

1	IN	ITRODU	JCTION	3
	1.1	Gen	IERAL PRODUCT INFORMATION	3
	1.2	Prei	LIMINARY BASIC CONCEPTS	3
2	ET	гѕ сом	MUNICATION OBJECTS OVERVIEW	5
3	P/	ARAME	TER PAGE: GENERAL SETTINGS	34
4	P/	ARAME	TER PAGE: OUTPUTS	36
-				
	4.1	Сна	NNEL A1X1 (BINARY)	37
	4.	1.1 S	tatus	38
	4.	1.2 A	Advanced Functions	39
	4.2	Сна	NNEL X1 (SHUTTER / BLIND)	62
	4.	2.1 S	LAT PARAMETERS	64
	4.	2.2 B	Bus failure	66
	4.	2.3 A	Advanced functions	68
	4.	2.4 S	itatus shutter	81
5	P/	ARAME	TER PAGE: FAN COIL	83
	5.1	Fan	Coil Settings	83
	5.	1.1 N	Nanual device buttons	85
	5.	1.2 B	Behaviour at bus failure/recovery	85
	5.	1.3 S	pecial operation mode 1(Tab fan speed)	87
	5.	1.4 C	Dperation mode (Valve tab)	89
	5.	1.5 S	Cenes 14	90
	5.	1.6 A	Narms fan (Fan tab)	92
	5.2	Fan	SPEED	93
	5.3	Fan	Аито	96
	5.4	Fan	Manual	98
	5 5	VAU	VF 1	01
	5	51 A		0-1 0-1
	5.6	STAT	TUS	.05
~				
6	PA	ARAME	TER PAGE: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS1	.08
	6.1	Alai	RMS1	08
	6.	1.1 A	Narm 18	10
	6.	1.2 C	Digital1	11
	6.	1.3 A	Analog1	11
	6.2	Log	ICS1	13



	6.2.1	Boolean	113
	6.2.2	Gate / Filter	116
	6.2.3	Mathematical	
	6.2.4	Comparators	119
	6.2.5	Converters	
	6.3	Scene controller	124
	6.3.1	First scene / Tenth scene	
	6.4	TIMERS	126
	6.4.1	Timer 1 / Timer 10	126
	6.5	Setpoints	131
	6.5.1	Setpoints Tab	
	6.5.2	Setpoints 1 3	
	6.5.3	Setpoints 4 10	135
	6.6	FACADE CONTROL	139
	6.6.1	Facade 14	
	6.7	INTERNAL VARIABLES	142
	6.7.1	Variables 110	142
	6.8	OVERWRITE END-USER PARAMETER VALUES AT DOWNLOAD	150
	6.9	ENDUSER PARAMETERS	150
	6.9.1	ADVANCED FUNCTIONS	150
	6.10	CENTRAL SENDING OBJECT FOR MONITORING DEVICE	153
	6.11	BEHAVIOUR AT BUS RECOVERY	154
7	FIRM	IWARE VERSION AND UPDATE	155
•	DECE		455
ð	RESE	TTO CONDITIONS AT DELIVERY	155
9	ANN	ΕΧ	156
	9.1	ANNEX 1: MANUAL CONTROL (PARAMETER MODE)	156
	9.1.1	PARAMETER MODE	156
	9.1.2	TEST MODE	157
	9.2	ANNEX 2 FLOWCHART	158



1 Introduction

Using the application program

Product family:	Actuators
Product type:	Actuators
Manufacturer:	IPAS GmbH
Name:	Power Block o8 / o16 Multi actuator range
Order Nr.:	See following table

Product name	Order number
Power Block o8 Multi	77024-180-04
Power Block o16 Multi	72130-180-05

The following describes the application based on the PowerBlock o8 Multi hardware. This application is identical to the device type PowerBlock o16 Multi hardware.

1.1 General product information

Installing the application program

The application for the Power Blocks o8/o16 Multi is based on a powerful KNX communications stack of the System-B type, with up to 1000 KNX objects. It is designed as a standard ETS application program and no plug-in for ETS-3 and ETS-4 is needed. After the import, the product can be integrated as usual into the ETS. It can be found under product family "Outputs" and product type "Actuators".

1.2 Preliminary basic concepts

Output: channel type selection

The outputs of the PowerBlock o8/o16 Multi are divided into 2 or 4 channels depending on the version. Each channel consists of 2 or 4 mechanical outputs (relays) with a total of 4 or 8 relays per group. If the channel type is selected to be a Binary/Shutter, then each of the 2 channels will be ready to be configured as 2 capacitive relay 140uF" outputs or as one "Shutter/Blind channel.

In the case of a "Capacitive relay 140uF" selection, it will have two fully independent outputs in the Application program per channel.

In the case of a "Binary/Shutter" selection, the first relay will be for movement UP and second one for movement DOWN.

If the channel type is selected to be a "Fan Coil", then these four outputs (2 channels) will work as one Fan Coil controller. I.e. for channel A & B Fan Coil selection, the relays will be assigned in the next order:

- Output A1: Fan Speed 1
- Output A2: Fan Speed 2
- Output B1: Fan Speed 3
- Output B2: PWM Valve



Type of contact

It is possible to select the type of contact to be normally open or normally closed, which is a common feature of modern actuators. It is very important though to keep in mind that these terms only refer to the mechanical contact.

On the other hand, in this application program the terms ON and OFF will be frequently used, whereas ON is always = "1" and OFF is always = "0". Independent from the type of contact (NO/NC), if you send an ON ("1") to the switching object, the status object will always send an ON ("1"); and vice versa.

NO-Normally open (ON=close, OFF=open): the output relay closes with ON ("1") and opens with OFF ("0"). NC-Normally close (ON=open, OFF=close): the output relay closes with OFF ("0") and opens with ON ("1").

Maximum sending speed

Should an output object be changed faster than the maximum sending speed of the KNX stack, these changes will be ignored and only the last change will be sent to the bus.

Cyclical sending

The application program contains multiple occasions where cyclic sending for different functions can be used. When this function is activated, the corresponding object will not send the telegram once, but repeat it infinitely.

Frequency and time calculation

The calculation of the preferred time (cyclical sending, delays, staircase, etc.) is done by multiplying the "time Base" by the "time Factor".

Selection of data point type

During the configuration of the actuator, you will be asked to choose the data point type. It is very important to correctly define the DPT because this will change the size and type of the object; also, the data will be differently interpreted. E.g.: 1 Byte counter value = 0 to 255, whereas 1 Byte scaling value = 0 to 100%.

Additional/advanced functions (channel related)

In order to keep the application program as easy as possible, only the main and most important functions are displayed at first sight. You will often find the possibility to activate the Additional or Advanced Functions, which disclose new functions that are not essential, but can be very useful. Also, see General_Settings_Advanced_Functions.

Scenes

In this actuator range we can find two types of Scenes:

KNX Scenes: fully KNX standard 1 byte scenes.

- Advanced Scenes controller (not available in Outputs): free configurable trigger conditions (start, save, stop and restore) and scene actions with time delays.

Enable/disable object

Most of the actuator's modules can be deactivated with a "... disable" object. The value (1 or 0) used to disable can also be configured.

This option can be very useful for many reasons, including simplifying the configuration: for instance, the logic functions might be a complex task that can take a while to finish; in the meantime, you don't want these modules to be active and cause unwanted actions. Therefore, you can disable them until you finish programming. Another example: you can simply activate/deactivate the timers for the irrigation system when not needed.

End-user parameters

It is very important for the end user to be able to change (via dedicated objects linked, for instance, to a visualization) certain settings of his/her KNX installation. This actuator allows for these changes to be maintained even when downloading the application program again. In "overwrite end-user parameter values at download" you will find an in-depth explanation on when and how to overwrite/maintain the changes made by the end-user.



2 ETS communication objects overview

The Power Block actuators communicate via the KNX bus based on powerful communication stacks. A total of 998 communication objects for the Power Block o8/o16 Multi are available for communication.

	Text	Function text	Object Size	Flags	Datapoint type			
1	Central switching	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch			
Each actio	Each and every channel can individually be configured to have no reaction, switch ON / OFF or start the timer 1 re- action at on when this object receives a parametrized value. See parameter description to see all possibilities.							
1	Central switching/move blind	< On / Off, Up/Down/Po- sition	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch			
Each actio parai	and every channel can indivi n at on, move UP/DOWN or n neter description to see all po	dually be configured to have nove to a specific position wh ssibilities.	no reaction nen this ob	on, switch Ol oject receive	N / OFF or start the timer 1 re- s a parametrized value. See			
2	Central move	< Up/Down/Position	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch			
Each posit	and every channel can indivi on when this object receives	dually be configured to have a parametrized value. See parametrized value.	no reactionarameter of	on, move UP	DOWN or move to a specific osee all possibilities.			
3	Central cyclic telegram for monitoring	> Cyclic ON telegrams	1 Bit	R-CT	[[1.001] DPT_Switch			
This main Shou	object sends an ON telegram line with a staircase timer can Id the line fail the staircase wi	cyclic with bus voltage. This be triggered with a higher from the expire and therefor the "Lir	can be us equency t	sed to super han the stair	vise a bus line. A channel in the rcase time by this object.			
4	Telegram at bus recovery	 Sends parameterized value 	1 Bit	CT	[1.001] DPT_Switch			
This like a	object will send a parametrize scene to set up the whole ins	d value to the bus after bus v stallation at bus return.	voltage re	turn. This ca	n be used to trigger an event,			
4	Telegram at bus recovery	 Sends parameterized value 	1 Byte	CT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
This like a	object will send a parametrize scene to set up the whole ins	d value to the bus after bus v stallation at bus return.	voltage re	turn. This ca	n be used to trigger an event,			
4	Telegram at bus recovery	 Sends parameterized value 	1 Byte	CT	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
This like a	object will send a parametrize scene to set up the whole ins	d value to the bus after bus vertices of the bus vertices of the bus return.	voltage re	turn. This ca	n be used to trigger an event,			
4	Telegram at bus recovery	 Sends parameterized value 	2 Bytes	CT	[9] 9.xxx			
This like a	object will send a parametrize scene to set up the whole ins	d value to the bus after bus vision of the bus visual to the bus return.	voltage re	turn. This ca	n be used to trigger an event,			
5	Manual control disable	< Disable = 1 / Enable = 0	1 Bit	RWC	[1.003] DPT_Enable			
The	nanual buttons on the device	can be deactivated by this o	bject like t	his: Disable	= 1 / Enable = 0			
5	Manual control disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 Bit	RWC	[1.003] DPT_Enable			
The manual buttons on the device can be deactivated by this object like this: Disable = 0 / Enable = 1								
7	Alarm 1	< On / Off	1 Bit	RWCI	[1.001] DPT_Switch			
This object is the alarm 1 trigger object. In the parameters one can define with which value it should be in the alarm state.								
7	Alarm 1	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWCI	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
This state	This object is the alarm 1 trigger object. In the parameters one can define with which value it should be in the alarm state							
7	Alarm 1	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWCI	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
This state	object is the alarm 1 trigger ol	bject. In the parameters one	can define	with which	value it should be in the alarm			



7	Alarm 1	< 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	RWCI	[9] 9.xxx			
This state	This object is the alarm 1 trigger object. In the parameters one can define with which value it should be in the alarm state.							
7	Alarm 1	< 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	RWCI	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount			
This state	object is the alarm 1 trigger o	bject. In the parameters one	can define	e with which	value it should be in the alarm			
7	Alarm 1	< 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	RWCI	[14] 14.xxx			
This state	object is the alarm 1 trigger o	bject. In the parameters one	can define	e with which	value it should be in the alarm			
7	Alarm ACK	< Ack. with 0	1 Bit	-WC	[1.016] DPT_Acknowledge			
Whe this o	n activating the acknowledge object. Alarms can only be ac	function this object appears. knowledged if the alarm has	This is to disappear	acknowledg ed	e the alarm by sending a 0 to			
15	Alarm ACK	< Ack. with 1	1 Bit	-WC	[1.016] DPT_Acknowledge			
Whe this c	n activating the acknowledge object. Alarms can only be ac	function this object appears. knowledged if the alarm has	This is to disappear	acknowledg ed	e the alarm by sending a 1 to			
16	Alarm 1 setpoint	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
If the	alarm is configured to be an	analog alarm then the thresh	old of this	alarm can b	be set by this object			
16	Alarm 1 setpoint	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
If the	alarm is configured to be an	analog alarm then the thresh	old of this	alarm can b	be set by this object			
16	Alarm 1 setpoint	< 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	RWC	[9] 9.xxx			
If the	alarm is configured to be an	analog alarm then the thresh	old of this	alarm can b	be set by this object			
16	Alarm 1 setpoint	< 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	RWC	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount			
If the	alarm is configured to be an	analog alarm then the thresh	old of this	alarm can b	be set by this object			
16	Alarm 1 setpoint	< 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	RWC	[14] 14.xxx			
If the	alarm is configured to be an	analog alarm then the thresh	old of this	alarm can b	be set by this object			
24	Alarm 1 hysteresis	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
If the object	alarm is configured to be an	analog alarm then the hyster	esis of this	s alarm setp	oint can be changed by this			
24	Alarm 1 hysteresis	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
If the object	alarm is configured to be an	analog alarm then the hyster	esis of this	s alarm setp	oint can be changed by this			
24	Alarm 1 hysteresis	< 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	RWC	[9] 9.xxx			
If the object	If the alarm is configured to be an analog alarm then the hysteresis of this alarm setpoint can be changed by this object							
24	Alarm 1 hysteresis	< 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	RWC	[14] 14.xxx			
If the object	alarm is configured to be an	analog alarm then the hyster	esis of this	s alarm setp	oint can be changed by this			
24	Alarm 1 hysteresis	< 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	RWC	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount			
If the object	If the alarm is configured to be an analog alarm then the hysteresis of this alarm setpoint can be changed by this object							

Application Program PowerBlock o8 Multi / o16 Multi, Firmware Version 1.0.0 Status (01.03.2021)



32	Alarm 1 disable	< Disable = 1 / Enable =	1 Bit	RWC	[1.003] DPT_Enable
The	l alarm can be disabled by send	ding a 1 to this object.		<u> </u>	<u> </u>
40	Alarm 1 status	> ON = Alarm, OFF = No alarm	1 Bit	R-CT	[1] 1.005 DPT_Alarm
This	object will send the actual ala	rm status value	1	I	
48	Logic 1 disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 Bit	RWC	[1.003] DPT_Enable
The	logic function can be disabled	by sending a 0	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
48	Logic 1 disable	< Disable = 1 / Enable = 0	1 Bit	RWC	[1.003] DPT_Enable
The	ogic function can be disabled	by sending a 1			
49	Logic 1 input 1	< On / Off	1 Bit	RWCTU-	[1.001] DPT_Switch
This	is the first of 4 logic inputs of t	this logic block	1	<u> </u>	
49	Logic 1 input 1	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling
This	is the first of 4 logic inputs of 1	this logic block	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	L
49	Logic 1 input 1	< 1 byte signed	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count
This	is the first of 4 logic inputs of 1	this logic block	1	<u>I</u>	
49	Logic 1 input 1	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
This	is the first of 4 logic inputs of 1	this logic block	<u> </u>		<u> </u>
49	Logic 1 input 1	< 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount
This	is the first of 4 logic inputs of t	this logic block		L	
49	Logic 1 input 1	< 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[9] 9.xxx
This	is the first of 4 logic inputs of t	this logic block	1	L	
49	Logic 1 input 1	< 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count
This	is the first of 4 logic inputs of t	this logic block			
49	Logic 1 input 1	< 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount
This	is the first of 4 logic inputs of t	this logic block			
49	Logic 1 input 1	< 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[14] 14.xxx
This	is the first of 4 logic inputs of t	this logic block			
49	Logic 1 input 1	< 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count
This	is the first of 4 logic inputs of t	this logic block			
48	Logic 1 input 2	< On / Off	1 Bit	RWCTU-	[1.001] DPT_Switch
This	is the second of 4 logic inputs	of this logic block			



50	Logic 1 Enable / Disable Gate	< Disable = 1 / Enable = 0	1 Bit	RWCT	[1.003] DPT_Enable			
If the the g	If the logic function is configured to be a Gate function then this input is used to enable or disable the gate. When the gate is disabled the input will not be sent to the output.							
50	Logic 1 Enable / Disable Gate	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 Bit	RWCT	[1.003] DPT_Enable			
If the the g	logic function is configured to ate is disabled the input will n	be a Gate function then this ot be sent to the output.	input is u	sed to enabl	e or disable the gate. When			
50	Logic 1 input 2	< 1 byte signed	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count			
This	is the second of 4 logic inputs	of this logic block						
50	Logic 1 input 2	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
This	is the second of 4 logic inputs	of this logic block						
50	Logic 1 input 2	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
This	is the second of 4 logic inputs	of this logic block						
50	Logic 1 input 2	< 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count			
This	is the second of 4 logic inputs	of this logic block						
50	Logic 1 input 2	< 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount			
This	is the second of 4 logic inputs	of this logic block		1				
50	Logic 1 input 2	< 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[9] 9.xxx			
This	is the second of 4 logic inputs	of this logic block						
50	Logic 1 input 2	< 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount			
This	is the second of 4 logic inputs	of this logic block						
50	Logic 1 input 2	< 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[14] 14.xxx			
This	is the second of 4 logic inputs	of this logic block	_,					
50	Logic 1 input 2	< 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count			
This	is the second of 4 logic inputs	of this logic block						
51	Logic 1 input 3	< On / Off	1 Bit	RWCTU-	[1.001] DPT_Switch			
This	This is the third of 4 logic inputs of this logic block							
51	Logic 1 input 3	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
This	This is the third of 4 logic inputs of this logic block							
51	Logic 1 input 3	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
This	This is the third of 4 logic inputs of this logic block							
51	Logic 1 input 3	< 1 byte signed	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count			
This	This is the third of 4 logic inputs of this logic block							



51	Logic 1 input 3	< 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount			
This	This is the third of 4 logic inputs of this logic block							
51	Logic 1 input 3	< 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count			
This	This is the third of 4 logic inputs of this logic block							
51	Logic 1 input 3	< 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[9] 9.xxx			
This	is the third of 4 logic inputs of	f this logic block						
51	Logic 1 input 3	< 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount			
This	is the third of 4 logic inputs of	f this logic block						
51	Logic 1 input 3	< 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count			
This	is the third of 4 logic inputs of	f this logic block						
51	Logic 1 input 3	< 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[14] 14.xxx			
This	is the third of 4 logic inputs of	this logic block						
52	Logic 1 input 4	< On / Off	1 Bit	RWCTU-	[1.001] DPT_Switch			
This	is the fourth of 4 logic inputs	of this logic block						
52	Logic 1 input 4	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
This	is the fourth of 4 logic inputs	of this logic block	1	I				
52	Logic 1 input 4	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
This	is the fourth of 4 logic inputs	of this logic block						
52	Logic 1 input 4	< 1 byte signed	1 Byte	RWCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count			
This	is the fourth of 4 logic inputs	of this logic block						
52	Logic 1 input 4	< 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount			
This	is the fourth of 4 logic inputs	of this logic block						
52	Logic 1 input 4	< 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count			
This	is the fourth of 4 logic inputs	of this logic block						
52	Logic 1 input 4	< 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	RWCTU-	[9] 9.xxx			
This	This is the fourth of 4 logic inputs of this logic block							
52	Logic 1 input 4	< 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count			
This	is the fourth of 4 logic inputs	of this logic block						
52	Logic 1 input 4	< 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[14] 14.xxx			
This	is the fourth of 4 logic inputs	of this logic block	1					

Application Program PowerBlock o8 Multi / o16 Multi, Firmware Version 1.0.0 Status (01.03.2021)



52	Logic 1 input 4	< 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	RWCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount			
This	This is the fourth of 4 logic inputs of this logic block							
53	Logic 1 output	> On / Off	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.001] DPT_Switch			
This logic	is the output of this logic block block will be sent with this ob	k and the DPT can differ the i ject.	input. The	value when	true or false or the result of the			
53	Logic 1 output	> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	R-CT	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count			
This logic	is the output of this logic block block will be sent with this ob	k and the DPT can differ the i ject.	nput. The	value when	true or false or the result of the			
53	Logic 1 output	> 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
This logic	is the output of this logic block block will be sent with this ob	k and the DPT can differ the i	nput. The	value when	true or false or the result of the			
53	Logic 1 output	> 0100%	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
This logic	is the output of this logic block block will be sent with this ob	c and the DPT can differ the i ject.	nput. The	value when	true or false or the result of the			
53	Logic 1 output	> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	R-CT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount			
This logic	is the output of this logic block block will be sent with this ob	< and the DPT can differ the i ject.	nput. The	value when	true or false or the result of the			
53	Logic 1 output	> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	R-CT	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count			
This logic	is the output of this logic block block will be sent with this ob	c and the DPT can differ the i ject.	nput. The	value when	true or false or the result of the			
53	Logic 1 output	> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	R-CT	[9] 9.xxx			
This loaic	is the output of this logic block block will be sent with this ob	and the DPT can differ the i	input. The	value when	true or false or the result of the			
53	Logic 1 output	> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	R-CT	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count			
This logic	is the output of this logic block block will be sent with this ob	and the DPT can differ the i	nput. The	value when	true or false or the result of the			
53	Logic 1 output	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	R-CT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount			
This logic	is the output of this logic block block will be sent with this ob	and the DPT can differ the i ject.	nput. The	value when	true or false or the result of the			
53	Logic 1 output	> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	R-CT	[14] 14.xxx			
This logic	is the output of this logic block block will be sent with this ob	and the DPT can differ the i ject.	input. The	value when	true or false or the result of the			
358	Advanced Scene 1 input	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch			
This parar	is the input object to trigger a meters like the play, record, st	function of the advanced sce op and restore values.	ene. Differ	ent values fo	or this function can be set in the			
358	Advanced Scene 1 input	< 0100%	1 Byte	-WC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
This parar	This is the input object to trigger a function of the advanced scene. Different values for this function can be set in the parameters like the play, record, stop and restore values.							
358	Advanced Scene 1 input	< 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WC	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count			
This parar	is the input object to trigger a neters like the play, record, st	function of the advanced sce	ene. Differ	ent values fo	or this function can be set in the			
358	Advanced Scene 1 input	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
This parar	is the input object to trigger a meters like the play, record, st	function of the advanced sce op and restore values.	ene. Differ	ent values fo	or this function can be set in the			



358	Advanced Scene 1 input	< 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WC	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount			
This para	This is the input object to trigger a function of the advanced scene. Different values for this function can be set in the parameters like the play, record, stop and restore values.							
358	Advanced Scene 1 input	< 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WC	[9] 9.xxx			
This para	is the input object to trigger a meters like the play, record, st	function of the advanced sce top and restore values.	ene. Differ	ent values fo	or this function can be set in the			
358	Advanced Scene 1 input	< 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WC	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count			
This para	is the input object to trigger a neters like the play, record, si	function of the advanced sce top and restore values.	ene. Differ	ent values fo	or this function can be set in the			
358	Advanced Scene 1 input	< 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WC	[14] 14.xxx			
This	is the input object to trigger a	function of the advanced sce	ene. Differ	ent values fo	or this function can be set in the			
358	Advanced Scene 1 input	< 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WC	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count			
This para	is the input object to trigger a neters like the play, record, si	function of the advanced sce top and restore values.	ene. Differ	ent values fo	or this function can be set in the			
358	Advanced Scene 1 input	< 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WC	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount			
This para	is the input object to trigger a meters like the play, record, si	function of the advanced sce top and restore values.	ene. Differ	ent values fo	or this function can be set in the			
359	Advanced Scene 1 disa- ble	< Disable = 1 / Enable = 0	1 Bit	RWC	[1.003] DPT_Enable			
The s	scene can be disable with a 1							
359	Advanced Scene 1 disa- ble	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 Bit	RWC	[1.003] DPT_Enable			
The	scene can be disable with a 0		1					
360	Advanced Scene 1 event	<> On / Off	1 Bit	-WCTU-	[1.001] DPT_Switch			
This	is the first event for the first a	dvanced scene.	1					
360	Advanced Scene 1 event	<> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count			
This	is the first event for the first ad	dvanced scene.	1					
360	Advanced Scene 1 event 1	<> 1byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
This	is the first event for the first ad	dvanced scene.						
360	Advanced Scene 1 event 1	<> 0100%	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
This is the first event for the first advanced scene.								
360	Advanced Scene 1 event	<> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount			
This is the first event for the first advanced scene.								
360	Advanced Scene 1 event	<> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count			
This	is the first event for the first ac	dvanced scene.		1				
360	Advanced Scene 1 event	<> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[9] 9.xxx			
This	is the first event for the first a	dvanced scene.						



360	Advanced Scene 1 event	<> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount		
This is the first event for the first advanced scene.							
360	Advanced Scene 1 event	<> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count		
This	is the first event for the first ad	dvanced scene.					
360	Advanced Scene 1 event	<> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx		
This	is the first event for the first a	dvanced scene.					
361	Advanced Scene 1 event 2	<> On / Off	1 Bit	-WCTU-	[1.001] DPT_Switch		
This	is the second event for the first	st advanced scene.					
361	Advanced Scene 1 event 2	<> 1byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount		
This	is the second event for the first	st advanced scene.	_1	<u> </u>			
361	Advanced Scene 1 event 2	<> 0100%	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling		
This	is the second event for the first	st advanced scene.	_1				
361	Advanced Scene 1 event 2	<> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count		
This	is the second event for the first	st advanced scene.					
361	Advanced Scene 1 event 2	<> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount		
This	is the second event for the first	st advanced scene.					
361	Advanced Scene 1 event 2	<> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count		
This	is the second event for the first	st advanced scene.					
361	Advanced Scene 1 event 2	<> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[9] 9.xxx		
This	is the second event for the first	st advanced scene.					
361	Advanced Scene 1 event 2	<> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount		
This	is the second event for the fire	st advanced scene.					
361	Advanced Scene 1 event	<> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx		
This	is the second event for the first	st advanced scene.					
361	Advanced Scene 1 event 2	<> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count		
This	is the second event for the first	st advanced scene.					
361	Advanced Scene 1 event 3	<> On / Off	1 Bit	-WCTU-	[1.001] DPT_Switch		
This	is the third event for the first a	advanced scene.		1	<u> </u>		
362	Advanced Scene 1 event 3	<> 1byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount		
This	is the third event for the first a	advanced scene.					



362	Advanced Scene 1 event 3	<> 0100%	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
This	This is the third event for the first advanced scene.							
362	Advanced Scene 1 event 3	<> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count			
This	is the third event for the first a	advanced scene.			1			
362	Advanced Scene 1 event 3	<> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount			
This	is the third event for the first a	advanced scene.						
362	Advanced Scene 1 event 3	<> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[9] 9.xxx			
This	is the third event for the first a	advanced scene.			•			
362	Advanced Scene 1 event 3	<> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count			
This	is the third event for the first a	advanced scene.						
362	Advanced Scene 1 event 3	<> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx			
This	is the third event for the first a	advanced scene.		-				
362	Advanced Scene 1 event 3	<> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count			
This	is the third event for the first a	advanced scene.		-				
362	Advanced Scene 1 event 3	<> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount			
This	is the third event for the first a	advanced scene.						
363	Advanced Scene 1 event 4	<> On / Off	1 Bit	-WCTU-	[1.001] DPT_Switch			
This	is the fourth event for the first	advanced scene.			l			
363	Advanced Scene 1 event 4	<> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count			
This	is the fourth event for the first	advanced scene.						
363	Advanced Scene 1 event 4	<> 0100%	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
This	is the fourth event for the first	advanced scene.						
363	Advanced Scene 1 event 4	<> 1byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
This	is the fourth event for the first	advanced scene.						
363	Advanced Scene 1 event 4	<> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[9] 9.xxx			
This	is the fourth event for the first	advanced scene.						
363	Advanced Scene 1 event 4	<> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count			
This	is the fourth event for the first	advanced scene.						
363	Advanced Scene 1 event 4	<> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount			
This	is the fourth event for the first	advanced scene.	-					



363	Advanced Scene 1 event	<> 4 bytes signed	4 Bvtes	-WCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count			
This	This is the fourth event for the first advanced scene.							
363	Advanced Scene 1 event 4	<> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount			
This	is the fourth event for the first	advanced scene.	1					
363	Advanced Scene 1 event 4	<> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx			
This	is the fourth event for the first	advanced scene.						
364	Advanced Scene 1 event 5	<> On / Off	1 Bit	-WCTU-	[1.001] DPT_Switch			
This	is the fifth event for the first a	dvanced scene.	1					
364	Advanced Scene 1 event 5	<> 1byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
This	is the fifth event for the first a	dvanced scene.	1	1				
364	Advanced Scene 1 event 5	<> 0100%	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
This	is the fifth event for the first a	dvanced scene.	1	1				
364	Advanced Scene 1 event 5	<> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count			
This	is the fifth event for the first a	dvanced scene.	1	1				
364	Advanced Scene 1 event 5	<> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount			
This	is the fifth event for the first a	dvanced scene.	1	1				
364	Advanced Scene 1 event 5	<> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count			
This	is the fifth event for the first a	dvanced scene.	1	1				
364	Advanced Scene 1 event 5	<> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[9] 9.xxx			
This	is the fifth event for the first a	dvanced scene.	1					
364	Advanced Scene 1 event 5	<> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx			
This	is the fifth event for the first a	dvanced scene.	1					
364	Advanced Scene 1 event 5	<> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount			
This	is the fifth event for the first a	dvanced scene.	1	1				
364	Advanced Scene 1 event 5	<> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count			
This	is the fifth event for the first a	dvanced scene.	1	1				
365	Advanced Scene 1 event 6	<> On / Off	1 Bit	-WCTU-	[1.001] DPT_Switch			
This	is the sixth event for the first a	advanced scene.	1	1				
365	Advanced Scene 1 event 6	<> 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
This	is the sixth event for the first a	advanced scene.		1				



365	Advanced Scene 1 event	<> 0100%	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling				
This is the sixth event for the first advanced scene.									
365	Advanced Scene 1 event 6	<> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count				
This	This is the sixth event for the first advanced scene.								
365	Advanced Scene 1 event 6	<> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount				
This	is the sixth event for the first a	advanced scene.							
365	Advanced Scene 1 event 6	<> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count				
This	is the sixth event for the first a	advanced scene.							
365	Advanced Scene 1 event 6	<> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[9] 9.xxx				
This	is the sixth event for the first a	advanced scene.							
365	Advanced Scene 1 event 6	<> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx				
This	is the sixth event for the first a	advanced scene.							
365	Advanced Scene 1 event 6	<> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount				
This	is the sixth event for the first a	advanced scene.							
365	Advanced Scene 1 event 6	<> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count				
This	is the sixth event for the first a	advanced scene.							
366	Advanced Scene 1 event 7	<> On / Off	1 Bit	-WCTU-	[1.001] DPT_Switch				
This	is the seventh event for the fin	rst advanced scene.							
366	Advanced Scene 1 event 7	<> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count				
This	is the seventh event for the fin	rst advanced scene.		1					
366	Advanced Scene 1 event 7	<> 1byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount				
This	is the seventh event for the fin	rst advanced scene.		1					
366	Advanced Scene 1 event 7	<> 0100%	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling				
This	is the seventh event for the fin	rst advanced scene.							
366	Advanced Scene 1 event 7	<> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count				
This	is the seventh event for the fin	rst advanced scene.	<u> </u>	1	1				
366	Advanced Scene 1 event 7	<> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount				
This	is the seventh event for the fin	rst advanced scene.		1	1				
366	Advanced Scene 1 event 7	<> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[9] 9.xxx				
This	is the seventh event for the fin	rst advanced scene.	•						



366	Advanced Scene 1 event 7	<> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count			
This	This is the seventh event for the first advanced scene.							
366	Advanced Scene 1 event 7	<> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount			
This	is the seventh event for the fir	st advanced scene.						
366	Advanced Scene 1 event 7	<> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx			
This	is the seventh event for the fir	st advanced scene.						
367	Advanced Scene 1 event 8	<> On / Off	1 Bit	-WCTU-	[1.001] DPT_Switch			
This	is the eighth event for the first	advanced scene.						
367	Advanced Scene 1 event 8	<> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count			
This	is the eighth event for the first	advanced scene.	•					
367	Advanced Scene 1 event 8	<> 0100%	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
This	is the eighth event for the first	advanced scene.						
367	Advanced Scene 1 event 8	<> 1byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WCTU-	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
This	is the eighth event for the first	advanced scene.						
367	Advanced Scene 1 event 8	<> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount			
This	is the eighth event for the first	advanced scene.	•					
367	Advanced Scene 1 event 8	<> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[9] 9.xxx			
This	is the eighth event for the first	advanced scene.	•					
367	Advanced Scene 1 event 8	<> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WCTU-	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count			
This	is the eighth event for the first	advanced scene.	•					
367	Advanced Scene 1 event 8	<> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount			
This	is the eighth event for the first	advanced scene.						
367	Advanced Scene 1 event 8	<> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count			
This	is the eighth event for the first	advanced scene.						
367	Advanced Scene 1 event 8	<> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WCTU-	[14] 14.xxx			
This	This is the eighth event for the first advanced scene.							
458	Timer 1 trigger	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch			
This	is to trigger the first timer	1	1	1	1			
458	Timer 1 trigger	< 1 byte signed	1 Byte	-WC	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count			
This	is to trigger the first timer (onl	y for delay)	1	1				

Application Program PowerBlock o8 Multi / o16 Multi, Firmware Version 1.0.0 Status (01.03.2021)



458	Timer 1 trigger	< 1 byte scaling	1 Byte	-WC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling				
This is to trigger the first timer (only for delay)									
458	Timer 1 trigger	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	-WC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount				
This	This is to trigger the first timer (only for delay)								
458	Timer 1 trigger	< 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	-WC	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount				
This	is to trigger the first timer (only	y for delay)		1					
458	Timer 1 trigger	< 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	-WC	[9] 9.xxx				
This	is to trigger the first timer (only	y for delay)		1					
458	Timer 1 trigger	< 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	-WC	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count				
This	is to trigger the first timer (only	y for delay)		1					
458	Timer 1 trigger	< 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	-WC	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount				
This	is to trigger the first timer (only	y for delay)	I	1					
458	Timer 1 trigger	< 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	-WC	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count				
This	is to trigger the first timer (only	y for delay)		1					
458	Timer 1 trigger	< 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	-WC	[14] 14.xxx				
This	is to trigger the first timer (only	y for delay)	1	1					
459	Timer 1 change factor/Re- maining time	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWCT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount				
Char ject v	ige factor: With this object th vill change the time in second	e ON time of the timer can be s. If the base is 1 minute the	e changeo value sen	I. If the base t to the obje	is equal to 1 second, this ob- ct is equal to the minutes the				
stairc will b	case e ON, etc. Remaining time: A	dditionally to the above func	tion, wher	the timer is	active, this object will send the				
total flag r	remaining time up to 10 times nust be deactivated.	with steps of 10% of the tota	al time val	ue. In order	to disable this function, the "T"				
460	Timer 1 warning pulse	> On / Off	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.1] DPT_Switch				
An a there	dditional object can be activat fore have time to react in orde	ed to send a warning pulse to er to trigger it again.	o inform th	hat the stairc	ase is about to expire and				
461	Timer 1 disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 Bit	RWC	[1.003] DPT_Enable				
The t	imer can be disabled by this c	bbject by sending a 0	I	1					
462	Timer 1 output	> On / Off	1 Bit	CT	[1.1] DPT_Switch				
This	is the output object of the time	er.			L				
462	Timer 1 output	> 1 byte signed	1 Byte	CT	[6.10] DPT_Value_1_Count				
This	is the output object of the time	er. (only for the delay function	n)	1					
462	Timer 1 output	> 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	CT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount				
This	is the output object of the time	er. (only for the delay function	ı)	1	1				
462	Timer 1 output	> 1 byte scaling	1 Byte	CT	[5.1] DPT_Scaling				
L					1				



This	This is the output object of the timer. (only for the delay function)					
462	Timer 1 output	> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	CT	[9] 9.xxx	
This	is the output object of the time	er. (only for the delay function	1)			
462	Timer 1 output	> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	CT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount	
This	is the output object of the time	er. (only for the delay function	1)			
462	Timer 1 output	> 2 bytes signed	2 Bytes	CT	[8.1] DPT_Value_2_Count	
This	is the output object of the time	er. (only for the delay function	1)			
462	Timer 1 output	> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	CT	[13.1] DPT_Value_4_Count	
This	is the output object of the time	er. (only for the delay function	1)			
462	Timer 1 output	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	CT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount	
This 462	is the output object of the time	er. (only for the delay function	1)			
363	Timer 1 output	> 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	CT	[14] 14.xxx	
This	is the output object of the time	er. (only for the delay function	1)			
508	Setpoint 1 output value 1	> On / Off	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.001] DPT_Switch	
This	is the output of the two point i	egulator for the first setpoint.	This outp	out will switcl	n ON or OFF depending on the	
509	Setpoint 1 setpoint value/status	<> 0100%	1 Byte	RWCT	[5.1] DPT_Scaling	
The opoint	desired setpoint value can be status value. This status valu	adjusted with this object. The le will be sent when changing	e same ob from hea	bject will be ι at to cool and	ised to send the current set- I depending on the parameters	
509	Setpoint 1 setpoint value/status	<> 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWCT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount	
The opoint	desired setpoint value can be status value. This status valu	adjusted with this object. The le will be sent when changing etpoint	e same ob I from hea	bject will be u at to cool and	ised to send the current set- depending on the parameters	
509	Setpoint 1 setpoint value/status	<> 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	RWCT	[9] 9.xxx	
The opoint wher	desired setpoint value can be status value. This status valu blocking an unblocking the s	adjusted with this object. The le will be sent when changing etpoint	e same ob I from hea	pject will be u at to cool and	sed to send the current set- d depending on the parameters	
509	Setpoint 1 setpoint value/status	<> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	RWCT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount	
The oppoint	desired setpoint value can be status value. This status value.	adjusted with this object. The	same ob from hea	bject will be u	ised to send the current set-	
wher	blocking an unblocking the s	etpoint	1	PW/CT		
509	value/status	<> 4 bytes noat	4 Bytes	RWCI	[14] 14.xxx	
The opoint	desired setpoint value can be status value. This status value blocking an unblocking the s	adjusted with this object. The le will be sent when changing ethoint	e same ob I from hea	pject will be u at to cool and	used to send the current set- d depending on the parameters	
509	Setpoint 1 setpoint value/status	<> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	RWCT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount	
The opoint	desired setpoint value can be status value. This status valu	adjusted with this object. The	e same ob from hea	pject will be unit to cool and	used to send the current set- I depending on the parameters	
wher 510	Setpoint 1 Heat / Cool	etpoint < Heat = 1 / Cool = 0	1 Bit	RWC	[1] 1.100	

Application Program PowerBlock o8 Multi / o16 Multi, Firmware Version 1.0.0 Status (01.03.2021)



With from:	With this object the two point regulator will change from heat to cool mode. This will cause the threshold to change from: (Lower threshold = Setpoint at Cool = 0) and (Upper threshold = Setpoint at Heat = 1)							
511	Setpoint 1 input ext. sen- sor value	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
This	This is the analog value which will be used as the input for the setpoint							
511	Setpoint 1 input ext. sen- sor value	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
This	is the analog value which will	be used as the input for the	setpoint					
511	Setpoint 1 input ext. sen- sor value	< 2 bytes float	2 Bytes	RWC	[9] 9.xxx			
This	is the analog value which will	be used as the input for the	setpoint					
511	Setpoint 1 input ext. sen- sor value	< 2 byte unsigned	2 Bytes	RWC	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount			
This	s the analog value which will	be used as the input for the	setpoint					
511	Setpoint 1 input ext. sen- sor value	< 4 bytes float	4 Bytes	RWC	[14] 14.xxx			
This	is the analog value which will	be used as the input for the	setpoint	1				
511	Setpoint 1 input ext. sen- sor value	< 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	RWC	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount			
This	is the analog value which will	be used as the input for the	setpoint	I				
512	Setpoint 1 disable	< On / Off	1 Bit	RWC	[1.003] DPT_Enable			
The	setpoint can be disabled with	this object		1				
512	Setpoint 1 disable	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
The solution of the solution o	setpoint can be disabled with t of more than one setpoint to I by the value 1 and setpoint 2	this object. This can also be the same group address bu by the value 2, then setpoir	used to ch it with diffe nt 1 can be	hange the H erent enable e the comfor	/AC mode when linking this values. E.g. If setpoint 1 is en- t mode and setpoint 2 standby			
558	Facade 1 Blind position	< 1 byte scaling	1 Byte	-WC	[5.001] DPT_Scaling			
All th Whe	e shutter/blind channels assign Facade control is active, cha	ned to the Facade control gr annel slats and blind position	roup, can l objects w	be positione vill be inactiv	d with this object. e.			
559	Facade 1 Slat position	< 1 byte scaling	1 Byte	-WC	[5.001] DPT_Scaling			
All th Whe	e slat blind channels assigned n Facade control is active, cha	to the Facade control group annel slats and blind position	o, can be p objects w	oositioned w	ith this object. e.			
560	Facade 1 Auto / Man- ual_Temporized	< 1=Facade / 0=Manual Temp.	1 Bit	-WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch			
The I the e	Facade control mode can be on the standard of the temporization, the standard stand	deactivated temporally when lat/blind channel objects will	this comm be inactive	nunication ol e again.	pject receives the value 0. At			
For c 560	ancelling the temporization, th Facade 1 Auto / Manual	ne communication object mu < 1=Facade / 0=Manual	st receive 1 Bit	the value 1 -WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch			
The I	Facade control mode can be o	deactivated when this comm	unication o	bject receiv	es the value 0.			
For c	ancelling the Manual control,	the communication object m	ust receive	e the value 1	, so the slat/blind channel ob-			
561	Facade 1 Auto / Man- ual Temp. status	> 1=Facade / 0=Manual Temp.	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.1] DPT_Switch			
This	status object indicates if the F	acade control or Manual ter	nporizatior	is active	1			
561	Facade 1 Auto / Manual status	> 1=Facade / 0=Manual	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.1] DPT_Switch			



This	This status object indicates if the Facade control or Manual mode is active							
574	Facade monitoring alarm	> ON = Alarm, OFF = No alarm	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.005] DPT_Alarm			
It is p static	It is possible to supervise the received slat/blind position values in Facade control comm. objects from i.e a weather station. In case to don't receive any value during the parametrised time, this object clarm will be active							
575	Facade Exclude Ch. A	< 0=No / 1= Exclude	1 Bit	-WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch			
It is p	It is possible to exclude only a unique channel from the Facade control group using this communication object.							
575	Facade Exclude Ch. A temporized	< 0=No / 1= Exclude Temp.	1 Bit	-WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch			
It is p objec	oossible to exclude only a unic at, during the time established	ue channel from the Facade in the parameters.	control gr	oup tempor	ary using this communication			
577	[A1] Switching On / Off	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch			
With On th	this object the switching chan ne other hand it will be opened	nels relay will be closed whe I when receiving a 1/ON whe	n receivin n configui	g a 1/ON wh red as N.C.	hen configured as N.O. contact. contact.			
577	[A] Move	< 0=up/1=down	1 Bit	-WC	[1.8] DPT_UpDown			
This	l object is to move the blind up:	=0 or down=1						
578	[A1] Switching toggle/in- verted	< Inverted	1 Bit	-WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch			
With tact. in the	this object the switching chan On the other hand it will be op e parameters to invert. But it c	nels relay will be closed whe bened when receiving a 0/OF an also be used to toggle the	n receivin F when co output re	g a 0/OFF working a solution of the second sec	hen configured as N.O. con- N.C. contact, when configured the previous state of the output.			
578	[A] Stop (Blind=Stop/step)	< 0=stop/step, 1=stop/step	1 Bit	-WC	[1.007] DPT_Step			
This	is to stop/step the blind 0=stop	p/step up, 1=stop/step down						
578	[A1] Switching toggle/in- verted	< Toggle only with 0	1 Bit	-WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch			
With tact. in the The	this object the switching chan On the other hand it will be op parameters to invert. But it c value to do this can also be co	nels relay will be closed whe bened when receiving a 0/OF an also be used to toggle the onfigured in the parameters	n receivin F when co output re	g a 0/OFF working a 0/OFF working a second sec	hen configured as N.O. con- N.C. contact, when configured the previous state of the output.			
578	[A1] Switching toggle/in- verted	< Toggle with 0 and 1	1 Bit	-WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch			
With tact. in the	this object the switching chan On the other hand it will be op e parameters to invert. But it c	nels relay will be closed whe bened when receiving a 0/OF an also be used to toggle the prigured in the parameters	n receivin F when co output re	g a 0/OFF working a 0/OFF working a second s	hen configured as N.O. con- N.C. contact, when configured the previous state of the output.			
578	[A1] Switching toggle/in- verted	< Toggle only with 1	1 Bit	-WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch			
With tact. in the The	this object the switching chan On the other hand it will be op parameters to invert. But it c value to do this can also be co	nels relay will be closed whe bened when receiving a 0/OF an also be used to toggle the onfigured in the parameters	n receivin F when co output re	g a 0/OFF working a 0/OFF working a second sec	hen configured as N.O. con- N.C. contact, when configured the previous state of the output.			
579	[A1] Switching status	> On / Off	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.1] DPT_Switch			
This	is the current status of the cha	annel. The sending behaviou	r can be c	hanged by t	he parameters			
579	[A] Move to position	< 0100%	1 Byte	-WC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
The I	blind can be moved to a speci	fic absolute position with this	object.					
580	[A] Move slat	< 0100%	1 Byte	-WC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
This	This object is to move the slats to an absolute position.							

Application Program PowerBlock o8 Multi / o16 Multi, Firmware Version 1.0.0 Status (01.03.2021)



580	[A] Move slit	< 0100%	1 Byte	-WC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
This 100%	This object is to move the slits to an absolute position. 100% value will close completely the shutter / 0% value will move the shutter to the bottom position but with all the							
The a	accumulated ON time of the c	hannel is called the runhours	and it is	send by this	object. The frequency and val-			
ues t	o be sent can be changed in t n the application	he application program. One	can even	apply differ	ent multiplying or division fac-			
580	[A1] RunHour counter value	> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	R-CT	[13.100] DPT_time_lag_(s)			
The a ues t tors i	accumulated ON time of the c o be sent can be changed in t n the application.	hannel is called the runhours he application program. One	and it is s can even	send by this apply differ	object. The frequency and val- rent multiplying or division fac-			
581	[A] Change upper limit	<> 0100%	1 Byte	RWCT	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
The b Shou previ	blinds can have limits configur Id an invalid value (upper limi ous value will be restored and	ed in the parameters and the t must be smaller than lower send to the bus.	e upper lin limit) be s	nit can be ch sent to this o	hanged by using this object. bject it will be rejected and the			
581	[A1] RunHour counter threshold	< Reading/writing thresh- old	4 Bytes	RWCT	[13.100] DPT_time_lag_(s)			
The t	hreshold of the runhour count	l ter can be changed by this ob	ject. Whe	I en crossing t	the threshold value the thresh-			
old a	larm object will send an alarm	message.		5.00				
581	[A1] RunHour counter threshold	< Reading threshold	4 Bytes signed	R-CT	[13.100] DPT_time_lag_(s)			
The t	hreshold of the runhour count	ter can be changed by this of	oject. Whe	en crossing t	the threshold value the thresh-			
582	[A1] RunHour counter	> 1 = Alarm, $0 = No$	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.005] DPT_Alarm			
Whe	n crossing the threshold value	the threshold alarm object w	/ill send a	 n alarm mes	ssage.			
		,						
582	[A] Change lower limit	<> 0100%	1 Byte	RWCT	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
The b Shou	blinds can have limits configu Id an invalid value (upper limi	ed in the parameters and the t must be smaller than lower	e lower lim limit) be s	hit can be ch sent to this o	anged by using this object. bject it will be rejected and the			
583	[A1] RunHour counter re- set	< 1 = Reset, 0 = Nothing	1 Bit	-WC	[1.015] DPT_Reset			
The r	unhour counter can be reset	by this object in order to start	counting	again from	zero. In the parameters one can			
583	[A] Status blind position	> 0100%	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
This	object sends the absolute blin	l Id status. The sending condit	ions can b	be set in the	parameters.			
584	[A] Status blind lower end position	> 1 = Totally down / 0 = not	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.001] DPT_Switch			
Whe	n reaching the lower end posi	tion this object will send a 1,	for any ot	her position	this object will be 0.			
584	[A1] RunHour counter value at reset	> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	R-CT	[13.100] DPT_time_lag_(s)			
In the at res	e parameters one can decide set.	to activate this object should	store and	send the la	st value of the runhour counter			
585	[A] Status blind upper end position	> 1 = Totally up / 0 = not	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.001] DPT_Switch			
Whe	n reaching the upper end posi	tion this object will send a 1,	for any ot	her position	this object will be 0.			
585	[A1] Switching counter value	> 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
This in the	object sends the number of syle parameters	witching's, whether to count v	vhen in sv	vitches ON,	OFF or both can be configured			
585	[A1] Switching counter value	> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	R-CT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount			



This in the	This object sends the number of switching's, whether to count when in switches ON, OFF or both can be configured in the parameters							
585	[A1] Switching counter value	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	R-CT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount			
This in the	This object sends the number of switching's, whether to count when in switches ON, OFF or both can be configured in the parameters							
586	[A] Status slit position	> 0100%	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
This	sends the status of the slit po	sition after each movement.	I	1				
586	[A] Status slat position	> 0100%	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
This	sends the status of the slat po	osition after each movement.	1	I				
586	[A1] Switching counter threshold	< Reading/writing thresh- old	1 Byte	RWCT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
This	object is to read and write the	threshold value.						
586	[A1] Switching counter threshold	< Reading threshold	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
This	object is to only read the three	shold value.						
586	[A1] Switching counter threshold	< Reading threshold	2 Bytes	R-CT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount			
This	object is to only read the three	shold value.	1	1				
586	[A1] Switching counter threshold	< Reading/writing thresh- old	2 Bytes	RWCT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount			
This	object is to read and write the	threshold value.	•					
586	[A1] Switching counter threshold	< Reading threshold	4 Bytes	R-CT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount			
This	object is to only read the three	shold value.						
586	[A1] Switching counter threshold	< Reading/writing thresh- old	4 Bytes	RWCT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount			
This	object is to read and write the	threshold value.	1	1				
587	[A] Preset 1 execute	< 1 = Execute, 0 = Noth- ing	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch			
With	a 1 this preset will be execute	ed. 0 = No reaction	•	•				
587	[A1] Switching counter alarm	> 1 = Alarm, 0 = No alarm	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.005] DPT_Alarm			
Whe	n crossing the threshold value	the threshold alarm object v	vill send a	n alarm mes	ssage.			
588	[A] Preset 2 execute	< 1 = Execute, 0 = Noth- ing	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch			
With	a 1 this preset will be execute	ed. 0 = No reaction	1	1				
588	[A1] Switching counter re- set	< 1 = Reset, 0 = Nothing	1 Bit	-WC	[1.015] DPT_Reset			
The s	switching counter can be rese lecide to reset to zero or if the	t by this object in order to sta counter object should main	art countin	g again from end the last	n zero. In the parameters one value at reset			
589	[A] Preset 3 execute	< 1 = Execute, 0 = Noth- ing	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch			
With	a 1 this preset will be execute	ed. 0 = No reaction	I	1	1			
589	[A1] Switching counter value at reset	> 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			



In the coun	e parameters one can decide ter at reset.	to activate this object and if i	t should s	tore and ser	nd the last value of the switching
589	[A1] Switching counter value at reset	> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	R-CT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount
In the coun	e parameters one can decide ter at reset.	to activate this object and if i	t should s	tore and ser	nd the last value of the switching
589	[A1] Switching counter value at reset	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	R-CT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount
In the coun	e parameters one can decide ter at reset.	to activate this object and if i	t should s	tore and ser	nd the last value of the switching
590	[A] Preset 4 execute	< 1 = Execute, 0 = Noth- ing	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch
With	a 1 this preset will be execute	ed. 0 = No reaction			
590	[A1] Scene number	< Sc1 (0=Play 128=Rec) Sc64	1 Byte	-WC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
With	this object any of the configu	red scenes of this channel ca	n be trigg	ered and/or	recorded.
591	[A1] Scene disable	< Disable = 1 / Enable = 0	1 Bit	RWC	[1.003] DPT_Enable
The	scene function for this channe	I can be disabled by sending	a 1 to this	s object	
591	[A1] Scene disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 Bit	RWC	[1.003] DPT_Enable
The	scene function for this channe	l can be disabled by sending	a 0 to this	s object	
591	[A] Preset 1 change move position	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling
This	is to change the blind absolut	e movement position which v	vill be set	when calling	g preset 1
592	[A1] Timer 1 trigger	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch
This	is to trigger the first timer asso	ociated to the channel			
592	[A] Preset 2 change move position	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling
This	is to change the blind absolut	e movement position which w	vill be set	when calling	g preset 2
593	[A] Preset 3 change move position	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling
This	is to change the blind absolut	e movement position which w	vill be set	when calling	g preset 3
593	[A1] Timer 1 change fac- tor/Remaining time	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount
Char ject v stairc will s funct	nge factor: With this object, the vill change the time in second case will be ON, etc. Remaini end the total remaining time u ion, the "T" flag must be deac	The ON time of the timer can be s. If the base is 1 minute, the ng time: Additionally to the a up to 10 times with steps of 1 tivated.	be change value ser above fund 0% of the	d. If the bas nt to the objection, when to total time va	e is equal to 1 second, this ob- ect is equal to the minutes the the timer is active, this object alue. In order to disable this
594	[A1] Timer 1 warning pulse	> On / Off	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.1] DPT_Switch
An a there	dditional object can be activat fore have time to react in orde	ed to send a warning pulse t er to trigger it again.	o inform th	nat the stairc	case is about to expire and
594	[A] Preset 4 change move position	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling
This	is to change the blind absolut	e movement position which w	vill be set	when calling	g preset 4
595	[A1] Timer 1 disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 Bit	RWCT	[1.003] DPT_Enable
With	this object the timer will be di	sabled by receiving a 0			



595	[A] Preset 1 change slat position	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
This	This is to change the blind absolute slat position which will be set when calling preset 1							
596	[A1] Timer 2 trigger	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch			
This	is to trigger the second timer	associated to the channel						
596	[A] Preset 2 change slat position	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
This	is to change the blind absolut	e slat position which will be s	et when c	alling preset	12			
597	[A] Preset 3 change slat position	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
This	is to change the blind absolut	e slat position which will be s	et when c	alling preset	:3			
597	[A1] Timer 2 change fac- tor/Remaining time	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount			
Char ject v stairc will s funct	nge factor: With this object th vill change the time in second case will be ON, etc. Remaini end the total remaining time u ion, the "T" flag must be deac	e ON time of the timer can b s. If the base is 1 minute the ng time: Additionally to the a up to 10 times with steps of 1 tivated.	e changed value sen above fund 0% of the	I. If the base t to the obje ction, when t total time va	e is equal to 1 second, this ob- ct is equal to the minutes the the timer is active, this object flue. In order to disable this			
598	[A1] Timer 2 warning pulse	> On / Off	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.1] DPT_Switch			
An a	dditional object can be activat	ed to send a warning pulse to	o inform th	hat the stairc	ase is about to expire and			
598	[A] Preset 4 change slat position	< 0100%	1 Byte	RWC	[5.1] DPT_Scaling			
This	is to change the blind absolut	e slat position which will be s	et when c	alling preset	4			
599	[A] Preset 1 save	< 1 = Save, 0 = Nothing	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch			
The o	current position of the blind ar	nd/or (depending on the para	meters) th	e slats can l	be saved as the new preset 1			
599	[A1] Timer 2 disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 Bit	RWCT	[1.003] DPT_Enable			
The t	timer can be disabled by this o	object by sending a 0						
600	[A] Preset 2 save	< 1 = Save, 0 = Nothing	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch			
The o	current position of the blind ar es when sending a 1 to this ot	nd/or (depending on the para pject	meters) th	e slats can l	be saved as the new preset 1			
600	[A1] Disable channel	< On / Off	1 Bit	RWCT	[1.003] DPT_Enable			
The	channel can be disabled by th	is object. In the parameters of	one can de	ecide to disa	ble with a 1 or a 0.			
601	[A] Preset 3 save	< 1 = Save, 0 = Nothing	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch			
The o	current position of the blind ar es when sending a 1 to this ot	nd/or (depending on the para oject	meters) th	e slats can l	be saved as the new preset 1			
601	[A2] Switching On / Off	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch			
With On th	this object the switching char ne other hand, it will be opene	nels relay will be closed whe d when receiving a 1/ON wh	n receivin en configu	g a 1/ON wh ired as N.C.	nen configured as N.O. contact. contact.			
602	[A2] Switching toggle/in- verted	< Toggle only with 1	1 Bit	-WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch			
With tact.	this object the switching char On the other hand it will be or	nels relay will be closed whe bened when receiving a 0/OF	n receivin F when co	g a 0/OFF working of the second se	hen configured as N.O. con-			
in the	e parameters to invert. But it c	an also be used to toggle the $< 1 = $ Save, $0 = $ Nothing	e output re	gardless of	the previous state of the output.			



The current position of the blind and/or (depending on the parameters) the slats can be saved as the new preset 1 values when sending a 1 to this object						
602	[A2] Switching toggle/in- verted	< Toggle with 0 and 1	1 Bit	-WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch	
With	With this object the switching channels relay will be closed when receiving a 0/OFF when configured as N.O. con-					
tact.	On the other hand it will be op parameters to invert. But it c	pened when receiving a 0/OF an also be used to toggle the	F when co	onfigured as	N.C. contact, when configured the previous state of the output	
602	[A2] Switching toggle/in- verted	< Toggle only with 0	1 Bit	-WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch	
With	this object the switching chan	nels relay will be closed whe	n receivin	g a 0/OFF w	hen configured as N.O. con-	
tact.	tact. On the other hand it will be opened when receiving a U/OFF when configured as N.C. contact, when configured in the parameters to invert. But it can also be used to toggle the output regardless of the previous state of the output					
The	value to do this can also be co	onfigured in the parameters	oupurio	garaiooo or		
602	[A2] Switching toggle/in- verted	< Inverted	1 Bit	-WC	[1.1] DPT_Switch	
With	this object the switching chan	nels relay will be closed whe	n receivin	g a 0/OFF w	when configured as N.O. con-	
in the	e parameters to invert. But it c value to do this can also be co	an also be used to toggle the onfigured in the parameters	e output re	egardless of	the previous state of the output.	
603	[A2] Switching status	> On / Off	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.1] DPT_Switch	
This	is the current status of the cha	annel. The sending behaviou	r can be c	hanged by t	he parameters	
614	[A] Scene number	< Sc1 (0=Play 128=Rec) Sc64	1 Byte	-WC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount	
With	this object any of the configur	ed scenes of this channel ca	n be trigg	ered and/or	recorded.	
615	[A] Scene disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 Bit	RWC	[1.003] DPT_Enable	
The	scene function for this channe	l can be disabled by sending	a 1 to this	s object	<u> </u>	
615	[A] Scene disable	< Disable = 1 / Enable = 0	1 Bit	RWC	[1.003] DPT_Enable	
The	scene function for this channe	l can be disabled by sending	a 1 to this	s object		
604	[A2] RunHour counter value	> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	R-CT	[13.100] DPT_time_lag_(s)	
The set to	nunhour value of this channel o send different values than he	will be sent to the bus. The frours, when using the advanc	equency t ed functio	to be sent cans of the run	an be adjusted. It can also be hour. Please see the parame-	
624	[A] Disable channel	< On / Off	1 Bit	RWCT	[1.003] DPT_Enable	
The	l channel can be disabled by th	is object. In the parameters of	one can de	ecide to disa	ble with a 1 or a 0.	
605	[A2] RunHour counter	< Reading threshold	4 Bytes	R-CT	[13.100] DPT_time_lag_(s)	
			signed			
The old a	threshold of the runhour count larm object will send an alarm	ter can be changed by this ol message.	oject. Whe	en crossing t	he threshold value the thresh-	
605	[A2] RunHour counter threshold	< Reading/writing thresh- old	4 Bytes	RWCT	[13.100] DPT_time_lag_(s)	
The	I threshold of the runhour count	l ter can be changed by this of	ject. Whe	n crossina t	he threshold value the thresh-	
old a	larm object will send an alarm	message.	,	J		
606	[A] Move inverted	< 1=up/0=down	1 Bit	-WC	[1] 1.xxx	
This leavi	object is to move the blind do ng the house and mostly the c	wn with a 0 and up with a 1. clients want the blinds to go c	It is very u lown in thi	isual to send is case. By li	an all OFF telegram when inking the all OFF telegram to	
this 606	Displace instead of the normal m [A2] RunHour counter alarm	ove object the blinds will mov > 1 = Alarm, 0 = No alarm	1 Bit	and not UP R-CT	[1.005] DPT_Alarm	
Whe	n crossing the threshold value	the threshold alarm object w	/ill send a	l n alarm mes	sage.	



607	[A] Disable limits / cali- brate	< Disable =0 / En&cali- brate =1	1 Bit	RWC	[1.003] DPT_Enable	
With a 1 to	With this object the limits (must be configured in the parameters) will be disabled when receiving a 0. When sending a 1 to this object the limits will be enabled and the blind will make a calibration movement.					
607	[A2] RunHour counter re- set	< 1 = Reset, 0 = Nothing	1 Bit	-WC	[1.015] DPT_Reset	
The r decid	unhour counter can be reset l le to reset to zero or if the cou	by this object in order to start	counting and send t	again from a the last value	zero. In the parameters one can at reset	
608	[A2] RunHour counter value at reset	> 4 bytes signed	4 Bytes	R-CT	[13.100] DPT_time_lag_(s)	
In the	e parameters one can decide t ter at reset.	to activate this object and if i	t should st	tore and sen	d the last value of the runhour	
609	[A2] Switching counter value	> 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount	
This in the	object sends the number of sv e parameters	vitching's, whether to count v	vhen in sv	vitches ON,	OFF or both can be configured	
609	[A2] Switching counter value	> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	R-CT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount	
This in the	object sends the number of sweet states of sweet and the number of sweet states of the number of swe	witching's, whether to count v	vhen in sv	vitches ON,	OFF or both can be configured	
609	[A2] Switching counter value	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	R-CT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount	
This in the	object sends the number of sv parameters	vitching's, whether to count v	when in sv	vitches ON,	OFF or both can be configured	
610	[A2] Switching counter threshold	< Reading threshold	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount	
This	object is to only read the three	shold value.	•	•		
610	[A2] Switching counter threshold	< Reading/writing thresh- old	1 Byte	RWCT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount	
This	object is to read and write the	threshold value.	1	1		
610	[A2] Switching counter threshold	< Reading/writing thresh- old	2 Bytes	RWCT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount	
This	object is to read and write the	threshold value.				
610	[A2] Switching counter threshold	< Reading threshold	2 Bytes	R-CT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount	
This	object is to only read the three	shold value.	•	•		
610	[A2] Switching counter threshold	< Reading/writing thresh- old	4 Bytes	RWCT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount	
This	object is to read and write the	threshold value.				
610	[A2] Switching counter threshold	< Reading threshold	4 Bytes	R-CT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount	
This	object is to only read the three	shold value.	1			
611	[A2] Switching counter alarm	> 1 = Alarm, 0 = No alarm	1 Bit	R-CT	1.005] DPT_Alarm	
Whe	When crossing the threshold value the threshold alarm object will send an alarm message.					
612	[A2] Switching counter re- set	< 1 = Reset, 0 = Nothing	1 Bit	-WC	[1.015] DPT_Reset	
The s	switching counter can be rese lecide to reset to zero or if the	t by this object in order to sta counter object should maint	rt countin ain and se	g again from	n zero. In the parameters one value at reset	
613	[A2] Switching counter value at reset	> 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	R-CT	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount	
In the	In the parameters one can decide to activate this object and if it should store and send the last value of the switching counter at reset.					



613	[A2] Switching counter value at reset	> 2 bytes unsigned	2 Bytes	R-CT	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount	
In the	In the parameters one can decide to activate this object and if it should store and send the last value of the switching counter at reset.					
613	[A2] Switching counter value at reset	> 4 bytes unsigned	4 Bytes	R-CT	[12.1] DPT_Value_4_Ucount	
In the	e parameters one can decide ter at reset.	to activate this object and if it	should st	ore and sen	d the last value of the switching	
614	[A2] Scene number	< Sc1 (0=Play 128=Rec) Sc64	1 Byte	-WC	[18.001] DPT_Scene_control	
With	With this object any of the configured scenes of this channel can be triggered and/or recorded.					
615	[A2] Scene disable	< Disable = 1 / Enable = 0	1 Bit	RWC	[1.003] DPT_Enable	
The s	scene function for this channe	I can be disabled by sending	a 1 to this	s object		
615	[A2] Scene disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 Bit	RWC	[1.003] DPT_Enable	
The s	scene function for this channe	I can be disabled by sending	a 0 to this	s object		
616	[A2] Timer 1 trigger	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch	
This i	is to trigger the first timer			1		
617	Timer 1 change factor/Re- maining time	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount	
stairc will b the to "T" fla	staircase will be ON, etc. Remaining time: Additionally to the above function, when the timer is active, this object will send the total remaining time up to 10 times with steps of 10% of the total time value. In order to disable this function, the "T" flag must be deactivated					
618	[A2] Timer 1 warning pulse	> On / Off	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.1] DPT_Switch	
An ac there	dditional object can be activat fore have time to react in orde	ed to send a warning pulse to er to trigger it again.	o inform th	hat the stairc	ase is about to expire and	
616	[A2] Timer 1 disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 Bit	RWCT	[1.003] DPT_Enable	
With	this object the timer will be dis	sabled by receiving a 0	1	1		
620	[A2] Timer 2 trigger	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch	
This	is to trigger the second timer		I	I		
621	[A2] Timer 1 change fac- tor/Remaining time	< 1 byte unsigned	1 Byte	RWC	[5.10] DPT_Value_1_Ucount	
Char ject w stairc will b the to "T" fla	Change factor: With this object the ON time of the timer can be changed. If the base is equal to 1 second, this object will change the time in seconds. If the base is 1 minute the value sent to the object is equal to the minutes the staircase will be ON, etc. Remaining time: Additionally to the above function, when the timer is active, this object will send the total remaining time up to 10 times with steps of 10% of the total time value. In order to disable this function, the "T" flag must be deactivated					
622	[A2] Timer 2 warning pulse	> On / Off	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.1] DPT_Switch	
An ac there	dditional object can be activat fore have time to react in orde	ed to send a warning pulse to er to trigger it again.	o inform th	hat the stairc	ase is about to expire and	
623	[A2] Timer 2 disable	< Disable = 0 / Enable = 1	1 Bit	RWCT	[1.003] DPT_Enable	
With	this object the timer will be dis	sabled by receiving a 0	L	I		
623	[A2] Disable channel	< On / Off	1 Bit	RWCT	[1.003] DPT_Enable	



The channel can be disabled by this object. In the parameters one can decide to disable with a 1 or a 0.



FAN COIL MODULE

418	[FC1] On/Off	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch
With this object the Fan Coil module will be switched ON/OFF					
419	[FC1] On/Off status	> On / Off	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.001] DPT_Switch
The (Dn/Off Fan Coil status telegram will be	sent by this object	1	1	
420	[FC1] Heat / Cool mode	< 1=Heat/0 = Cool	1 Bit	-WC	[1.100] DPT Cooling/heating
The I	an Coil heat/cool mode will be change	ed by this object			
421	[FC1] Heat / Cool status	> 1=Heat/0 = Cool	1 Bit	R-CT	[1.100] DPT Cooling/heating
The h	neat/cool mode status telegram will be	sent by this object			
422	[FC1] Heat / Cool PI control input	< 0100%	1 byte	RWCT	[5.001] Percentage (0100%)
This value	object receives the PI Heat/Cool regul e (common Heat/Cool obj.)" is select	ation value from the ed in Valve -> Type	thermosta of valve.	t. It appears	s when parameter "1 byte PI
423	[FC1] Heat PI control input	< 0100%	1 byte	RWCT	[5.001] Percentage (0100%)
This value	object receives the PI Heat regulation (individual Heat/Cool obj.)" is select	value from the thern cted in Valve -> Type	nostat. It a e of valve.	ppears whe	n parameter "2 x 1 byte Pl
423	[FC1] Cool PI control input	< 0100%	1 byte	RWCT	[5.001] Percentage (0100%)
This value	object receives the PI Cool regulation (individual Heat/Cool obj.)" is select	value from the thern tted in Valve -> Type	hostat. It a e of valve.	ppears whe	n parameter " 2 x 1 byte Pl
424	[FC1] Heat / Cool mode control in- put	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch
This PWN	object receives the PWM Heat/Cool re I value (common Heat/Cool obj.)" is	gulation value from selected in Valve ->	the thermo Type of v	ostat. It app alve.	ears when parameter " 1 bit
424	[FC1] Heat mode control input	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch
This object receives the PWM Heat regulation value from the thermostat. It appears when parameter "2 x 1 bit PWM value (individual Heat/Cool obi.)" is selected in Value -> Type of value					
424	[FC1] Cool mode control input	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch
This PWN	object receives the PWM Cool regulati I value (individual Heat/Cool obj.) is	on value from the th selected in Valve ->	ermostat. Type of v	It appears v alve	when parameter " 2 x 1 bit
425	[FC1] Heat / Cool Fan continuous control	< 0100%	1 byte	-WC	[5.001] Percentage (0100%)
This pears	object receives the PI Heat/Cool regula s when parameter "1 bit PWM value (ation value from the common Heat/Coo	thermosta I obj.)" is	t in order to selected in	control de Fan Speed. It ap- Valve -> Type of valve.
425	[FC1] Cool Fan continuous control	< 0100%	1 byte	-WC	[5.001] Percentage (0100%)
This object receives the PI Cool regulation value from the thermostat in order to control de Fan Speed. It appears when parameter "2x 1 bit PWM value (individual Heat/Cool obj.)" is selected in Valve -> Type of valve					
425	[FC1] Heat Fan continuous control	< 0100%	1 byte	-WC	[5.001] Percentage (0100%)
This wher	object receives the PI Heat regulation parameter " 2x 1 bit PWM value (ind	value from the thern ividual Heat/Cool o	nostat in o bj.)" is se	rder to cont elected in Va	rol de Fan Speed. It appears alve -> Type of valve
426	[FC1] Cool control valve status (1 bit)	> On / Off	1 Bit	R-CT-	[1.001] DPT_Switch
The '	1 bit output cooling valve status will be	sent by this object			
427	[FC1] Heat control valve status (1 bit)	> On / Off	1 Bit	R-CT-	[1.001] DPT_Switch



The '	1 bit output heating valve status will be	sent by this object			
428	[FC1] Cool control valve status (1 byte)	> 0100%	1 Byte	R-CT-	[5.001] Percentage (0100%)
The '	byte output cooling valve status will b	be sent by this objec	t		
429	[FC1] Heat control valve status (1 byte)	> 0100%	1 Byte	R-CT-	[5.001] Percentage (0100%)
The '	1 byte output heating valve status will t	be sent by this object	t		
430	[FC1] Scene disable	< Disable=0 / Enable = 1	1 Bit	-WC	[1.003] DPT_Enable
With enab	this object the scenes will be disabled led. The enable/disable values can be	when receiving a 0. changed by parameters	When ser	nding a 1 to	this object the scenes will be
431	[FC1] Scene 1	< Sc1 (0=Play 128=Rec) Sc64	1 Byte	-WC	[18.001] DPT_Scene_control
With	this object any of the configured scene	es of this FC1 can be	e triggered	and/or rec	orded
432	[FC1] Scene 1	< 1=Play Scene / 0=X	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch
With	this object any of the configured scene	es of this FC1 can be	e triggered	ł	
433	[FC1] Scene 1 Event 1 – On/Off	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch
The (wher	The On/Off value received in this object will be saved internally when the record function is activated. It appears when "Possible to save scene" parameter is selected.				
434	[FC1] Scene 1 Event 1 – Fan Speed	< 0=S0, 1=S1, 2=S2, 3=S3	1 Byte	-WC	[5.010] DPT_Counter pulses (0255)
The I wher	Fan Speed value received in this object n "Possible to save scene" parameter is	t will be saved intern s selected.	nally wher	the record	function is activated. It appears
435	[FC1] Scene 1 Event 2- On/Off	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch
The (wher	Dn/Off value received in this object will "Possible to save scene" parameter is	be saved internally selected.	when the	record func	tion is activated. It appears
436	[FC1] Scene 1 Event 2– Fan Speed	< 0=S0, 1=S1, 2=S2, 3=S3	1 Byte	-WC	[5.010] DPT_Counter pulses (0255)
The I wher	Fan Speed value received in this object "Possible to save scene" parameter is	t will be saved interns selected.	hally wher	the record	function is activated. It appears
437	[FC1] Scene 1 Event 3– On/Off	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch
The (wher	Dn/Off value received in this object will "Possible to save scene" parameter is	be saved internally selected.	when the	record func	tion is activated. It appears
438	[FC1] Scene 1 Event 3– Fan Speed	< 0=S0, 1=S1, 2=S2, 3=S3	1 Byte	-WC	[5.010] DPT_Counter pulses (0255)
The I wher	Fan Speed value received in this object "Possible to save scene" parameter is	t will be saved interns selected.	nally wher	the record	function is activated. It appears
463	[FC1] Day / Night	< 1=Day / Night=0	1 bit	-WC	[1.022] DTP_Scene
With will b	this object the Day scene can be active active active active activated. The activation values and	ated when receiving	a 1. Whe	n sending a	0 to this object the Night scene
464	[FC1] Thermostat monitoring error	> 1=Error/0=Ok	1 bit	R-CT-	[1.005] DPT_Alarm
In ca will s	se the thermostat stops sending the co end an error with the value 1. When th	n ontrol values (PI or F e thermostat starts t	WM) with	in the config e control val	gured period time, this object ues again, a value 0 will be
sent. 465	[FC1] Additional ventilation	< Disable=0/En- able=1	1 bit	RWC	[1.003] DPT_Enable



With this object the Additional Ventilation function will be disabled when receiving a 0. When sending a 1 to this object the Additional Ventilation will be enabled.					
466	[FC1] Filter remaining time	< 4 bytes (Time(s))	4 bytes	R-CT-	[13.100] DPT_Time lag
This	object sends periodically the remaining	time for cleaning th	ne Fan Co	ils filters.	
467	[FC1] Filter remaining time alarm	> 1=Alarm / 0=No alarm	1 bit	R-CT-	[1.005] DPT_Alarm
This rema	object will send an alarm with value 1 v ining time is restarted, a 0 value is ser	when the "[FC1] Filte t resetting the previ	er remaini ously aları	ng time" obj m.	ect reaches 0 value. When the
468	[FC1] Filter remaining time reset	< 1=Reset / 0=Nothing	1 bit	-WC	[1.015] DPT_Reset
With	this object the filter remaining time will	be restablished whe	en receivii	ng a value 1	
469	[FC1] Operation mode 1	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch
With eratio	this object, the operation mode 1 will to on mode 1 will be inactive. The opposit	e activated when re e values are possib	ceiving a le by chan	1. When sen iging it by pa	nding a 0 to this object the op- arameters.
470	[FC1] Operation mode 2	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch
With eratio	this object, the operation mode 2 will to on mode 2 will be inactive. The opposit	e activated when re e values are possib	ceiving a le by char	1. When sen iging it by pa	nding a 0 to this object the op- arameters.
471	[FC1] Operation mode 3	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch
With eratio	With this object, the operation mode 3 will be activated when receiving a 1. When sending a 0 to this object the operation mode 3 will be inactive. The opposite values are possible by changing it by parameters.				
472	[FC1] Operation mode 4	< On / Off	1 Bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch
With eratio	this object, the operation mode 4 will to on mode 4 will be inactive. The opposit	e activated when re e values are possib	ceiving a le by char	1. When sen nging it by pa	nding a 0 to this object the op- arameters.
473	[FC1] Operation mode	< 0=Exit, 1=M1, 2=M2, 3=M3, 4=M4	1 byte	-WC	[5.010] DPT_Counter pulses (0255)
With Whe	this object the different operation mod n the 0 value is received, the actual op	es can be activated eration mode will be	when rece inactive.	eiving the co	prresponding value from 1 to 4.
474	[FC1] Operation mode status (1 bit)	> On / Off	1 bit	R-CT-	[1.001] DPT_Switch
This	object will send the status value 1 whe	n an operation mod	e is active		
475	[FC1] Operation mode status (1 byte)	< 0=Exit, 1=M1, 2=M2, 3=M3, 4=M4	1 byte	R-CT-	[5.010] DPT_Counter pulses (0255)
This	object will send the status value from 1 ation modes are active.	to 4 corresponding	to the act	ive operatio	n mode or the value 0 when no
476	[FC1] Current temperature	2 byte floating point	2 byte	-WC	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount
This	object sends sends the current temper	ature.	I	1	I
477	[FC1] Setpoint temperature	2 byte floating point	2 byte	-WC	[7.1] DPT_Value_2_Ucount
This	This object sends sends the set temperature.				
478	[FC1] Auto / Manual	> 0 = Auto / 1 = Manual	1 bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch
With is act	this object the different operating mod ive when a 0 is received, manual mod	e Auto / Manual can e is active when a 1	be select	ed for the fa	an speed. The Automatic mode
479	[FC1] Auto / Manual status	< 0 = Auto / 1 = Manual	1 bit	R-CT-	[1.001] DPT_Switch
This object will send the Auto/Manual status value					



480	[FC1] Disable timer to return to auto	> 1 = Stay in manual / 0 = Temporized	1 bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch	
With after ing a	With this object the manual fan control timer can be disable in order to avoid changing automatically to Auto mode after the parametrized time. Temporization will be active when receiving a 0 value and it will be disable when receiving a 1 value					
481	[FC1] Fan speed 1	< 1 = On / 0 = Off	1 bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch	
With " Yes	this object the Fan speed 1 will be acti , 3 x 1 bit " parameter is selected in "Fa	ve when 1 value is an manual" -> "Manu	received. (ual fan spe) value will o ed 1 bit obj	do nothing. It appears when ects"	
481	[FC1] Fan custom 1	< 1 = On / 0 = Off	1 bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch	
With havio	this object 2 different parametrized far our to value 1 is active. When 0 value is custom" parameter is selected in "Ea	h behaviours can be s received the assoc	active. W	hen 1 value aviour to va	is received the associated be- lue 0 is active. It appears when	
482	[FC1] Fan speed 2	< 1 = On / 0 = Off	1 bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch	
With " Yes	this object the Fan speed 2 will be act , 3 x 1 bit " parameter is selected in "Fa	ive when 1 value is an manual" -> "Manu	received. (ual fan spe	o value will o ed 1 bit obj	do nothing. It appears when ects"	
482	[FC1] Fan custom 2	< 1 = On / 0 = Off	1 bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch	
With havio " Yes	this object 2 different parametrized far our to value 1 is active. When 0 value is o custom " parameter is selected in "Fa	n behaviours can be s received the assoc in manual" -> "Manu	active. W ciated beh ial fan spe	hen 1 value aviour to va ed 1 bit obje	is received the associated be- lue 0 is active. It appears when ects"	
483	[FC1] Fan speed 3	< 1 = On / 0 = Off	1 bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch	
With " Yes	this object the Fan speed 13will be ac 3 x 1 bit " parameter is selected in "Fa	tive when 1 value is an manual" -> "Manu	received. ual fan spe	0 value will eed 1 bit obj	do nothing. It appears when ects"	
483	[FC1] Fan custom 3	< 1 = On / 0 = Off	1 bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch	
With havio	this object 2 different parametrized far our to value 1 is active. When 0 value is custom" parameter is selected in "Ea	h behaviours can be s received the associon n manual" -> "Manu	active. W ciated beh	hen 1 value aviour to value	is received the associated be- lue 0 is active. It appears when	
484	[FC1] Fan custom 4	< 1 = On / 0 = Off	1 bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch	
With havio	this object 2 different parametrized far our to value 1 is active. When 0 value is	behaviours can be s received the assoc	active. W	hen 1 value aviour to va	is received the associated be- lue 0 is active. It appears when	
" Yes	custom" parameter is selected in "Fa	n manual" -> "Manu └ < 1 - On / 0 -	ial fan spe	ed 1 bit obj	ects"	
+00		Off				
With havio	this object 2 different parametrized far our to value 1 is active. When 0 value is . custom " parameter is selected in "Fa	behaviours can be s received the associon in manual" -> "Manu	active. W ciated beh ial fan spe	hen 1 value aviour to va ed 1 bit obie	is received the associated be- lue 0 is active. It appears when ects"	
488	[FC1] Manual fan enumerated speed	< 0=S0; 1=S1; 2=S2; 3=S3	1 byte	-CWTU-	[5.010] DPT_Counter pulses (0255)	
With value	this object the different fan speeds car will switch the fan OFF.	n be changed when	receiving	the correspo	onding value from 0 to 3. 0	
492	[FC1] Fan speed enumerated sta- tus	< 0=S0; 1=S1; 2=S2; 3=S3	1 byte	CR-T	[5.010] DPT_Counter pulses (0255)	
This	This object will send the status values from 0 to 3 corresponding to the active fan speed.					
493	[FC1] Fan speed scaling status	< 0%=S0; 33%=S1; 66%=S2; 100%=S3	1 byte	CR-T-	[5.001] Percentage (0100%)	
This	object will send the status values from	0 to 3 correspondin	g to the a	ctive fan spe	eed.	
495	[FC1] Increment / Decrement fan speed	< On / Off	1 bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch	
With pears	this object, the fan speed can be incre s when " 1 bit " parameter is selected ir	mented/decremente ı "Fan manual" -> "Ir	ed when re hcrement/l	eceiving the Decrement I	parametrized 1 bit value. It ap- Fan Speed object"	
495	[FC1] Increment / Decrement fan speed	< 1 byte un- signed	1 byte	-WC	[5.010] DPT_Counter pulses (0255)	



With this object, the fan speed can be incremented/decremented when receiving the parametrized 1 byte values					
value Spee	value. It appears when "1 byte unsigned" parameter is selected in "Fan manual" -> "Increment/Decrement Fan Speed object"				
495	[FC1] Increment / Decrement fan speed	< 1 byte signed	1 byte	-WC	[6.010] DPT_Counter pulses (-128127)
With appe	this object, the fan speed can be incre ars when " 1 byte signed " parameter	mented/decrementers is selected in "Fan n	ed when re nanual" ->	eceiving the "Increment	parametrized 1 byte value. It /Decrement Fan Speed object"
496	[FC1] Purge valve	< 1 = Purge valve / 0 = Noth- ing	1 bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch
With nothi	this object, the purge valve cycle para ng.	metrized can be act	ivated whe	en receiving	the value 1. 0 value will do
496	[FC1] Purge valve status	> On / Off	1 bit	R-CT-	[1.001] DPT_Switch
This object will send the purge valve status					
502	[FC1] Heat demand status	> On / Off	1 bit	R-CT-	[1.001] DPT_Switch
This	object will send the value 1 in case the	ere is heat demand v	which will	occur when	PI > 0%
503	[FC1] Cool demand status	> On / Off	1 bit	R-CT-	[1.001] DPT_Switch
This object sends the value 1 for a cooling demand (if PI> 0%).					
514 52x	Channel switching C1 / C2 - X1 / X2	> On / Off	1 bit	-WC	[1.001] DPT_Switch
Switching an output channel (number depends on the model variant)					
516 52x	Channel status C1 / C2 - X1 / X2	> On / Off	1 bit	R-CT-	[1.001] DPT_Switch
Display of the status of an output channel (number depends on the model variant)					



3 Parameter page: General Settings

Parameter	Settings			
DEVICE NAME	Power Block			
Here a personalized name for each device can be	entered. E.g. Power Block living room			
Outputs	No Yes			
Use this parameter to activate or deactivate all out	puts parameters and their objects.			
The outputs of the actuator are by default activated Nevertheless, this device can also be used as an a etc.	d. advanced controller module for logic functions, timers,			
In this case, you can deactivate the outputs totally selecting "No".	and completely hide all their options and objects by			
ADVANCED FUNCTIONS				
All advanced features of the Power Block actuator as useful overview of all the functions available.	can be activated or hidden as desired. It also serves			
These functions are totally channel-independent. Y thus converting the device into a pure controller more	ou could even deactivate the inputs/outputs totally,			
Alarms	No Yes			
Use this parameter to activate or deactivate all alar	rm parameters and their objects.			
Logics	No Yes			
Use this parameter to activate or deactivate all logi	c parameters and their objects.			
Scene controller	No Yes			
Use this parameter to activate or deactivate all sce	ne controller parameters and their objects.			
Timers	No			
Use this parameter to activate or deactivate all time	er parameters and their objects.			
Setpoints	No			
Use this parameter to activate or deactivate all set	point parameters and their objects.			
Internal variables	Νο			
Use this parameter to activate or deactivate all par	Yes ameters for the internal variables.			
Overwrite end-user parameter values at down-	Νο			
load	Yes			
By selecting "no" the end user parameters will not	Custom			
By selecting "no" the end-user parameters will not be overwritten when downloading the application with the ETS. When selecting Custom the "ENDUSER PARAMETERS" tab will be activated in which almost each end-user parameter can be individually selected whether to overwrite or not				



Central sending object for monitoring device	No			
	Yes			
Use this parameter to activate or deactivate the "Central cyclic telegram for monitoring" object. This object				
will send a cyclic ON telegram to the bus in order to supervise the device.				
Behaviour at bus recovery No				
Yes				
Use this parameter to activate or deactivate the behaviour at bus recovery.				
	•			



4 Parameter page: OUTPUTS

Parameter	Settings			
CHANNEL A	Binary/Shutter channel			
	Fan Coil			
CHANNEL H	No			
Each cannel can be configured either as Two Bina	ry Channels or One Shutter/Blind Channel. If the chan-			
nel is not meant to be used, you can hide all its opt	tions and tabs by choosing the "No" option. In case			
"Fan Coll" is selected, 2 channels will be used.				
Central ON/OFF, UP/DOWN object	Νο			
	One common object			
	Two separate objects			
In order to do a classic KNX "Central function", this	actuator has a specific option that allows for all the			
channel actions to be performed at once with only	one or two objects. This considerably reduces the			
amount of group address associations (both mean	t to ease programmers work load, but also to reduce			
the actuator's association table).				
Before we configure the function within the chappe	l we must activate one of the objects			
The actuator has 1 or 2 Central ON/OFF UP/DOM	/N objects for binary outputs and/or shutter			
1 common object = "Central switching/move blind"				
2 separate objects = "Central switching" + "Central	move"			
Manual control	Param Mode + Test Mode			
	Param Mode			
	Test Mode			
	Disable			
The Power Block actuator has 2 push buttons and	status LEDs on the front side for each individually			
channel. These buttons can be used to control the	current channel according to your selection in this pa-			
rameter option. Please, see Annex 1 to learn more	e about manual control.			
In this Devenue to a many the help view of these pure	h hutters and LEDC can be configured according to			
In this Parameter menu the behaviour of those pus	in buttons and LEDS can be conligured according to			
Param Mode + Test Mode (default option): both	modes will be available			
When the actuator starts up, it finds itself in Param	eter Mode. In order to change to Test Mode, you must			
press both buttons simultaneously until the LED of	the selected channel starts blinking (short blinking ac-			
tion once every second). To go back to Parameter	Mode, you have to press both buttons at the same			
time again until the blinking stops.				
Param Mode: only this mode will be available.				
Test Mode: only this mode will be available.				
Disable: you can also deactivate the Manual Cont	rol functionality.			
Value for disable object	No			
	En = 1 / Dis = 0			
En = 0 / Dis = 1				
The Manual Control functionality can also disabled	via an external object. The command used for ena-			
bling/disabling this function can be parameterized here.				


4.1 Channel A1...X1 (Binary)

Parameter	Settings	
Type of contact	NO-Normally open: ON=close, OFF=open	
	NC-Normally close: ON=open, OFF=close	
Use this parameter option to set whether the output	It relay closes with ON ("1") and opens with OFF ("0")	
or if it closes with OFF ("0") and opens with ON ("1	(~).	
Reaction on bus voltage failure	ON	
	OFF	
Here you can select one of the following reactions:	; if "Unchanged", whenever the bus voltage fails, the	
contact stays the same. If you choose ON/OFF, as	s soon as the bus voltage fails, the contact	
switches on/off (which means, independent of	the type of contact, it closes/opens)	
Reaction on bus voltage recovery	Unchanged	
	ON	
	OFF	
	Recovery status before bus failure	
	Limer 1 reaction at ON	
	Timer 2 reaction at OFF	
Here you can select one of the following reactions:	the contest stays the same	
With ON/OFF as seen as the bus voltage returns,	the contact stays the same.	
pondent of the type of contact it closes/opens	is, the contact switches on/on (which means, inde-	
With "Recovery status before hus failure" the stat	<i>i</i> . us of the output will be saved in the actuator's non-vol-	
atile memory: therefore, when the actuator initialize	es if this ontion has been chosen, it will switch the out-	
put as it was before the bus failure.		
Each output has two timer functions. Only the first	timer can be assigned to the reaction on bus voltage	
recovery.		
Timer 1 reaction at ON: the function that has been	chosen under "OUTPUTS/Timer 1/REACTION AT ON"	
will be executed.		
Timer 1 reaction at OFF: the function that has been chosen under "OUTPUTS/Timer 1/REACTION AT		
OFF" will be executed.		
Status	No	
	Yes	
While the option Yes activates the "Status tab", No	deactivates the "Status tab" and also the "Status ob-	
ject".		
Advanced functions	No	
	Yes	
The Power Block Actuator range is also a powerfu	I controller module (logic, timer, counter, etc. module).	
You can find Advanced Functions:		
In the General Settings parameter page: this a tota	ally independent controller module, with its own input	
and output objects, which can work autonomously (no need to be linked to any actuator function).		
On top of that, the most common advanced functions are also available within each and every channel.		
The main difference is that these are linked to the channel and cannot be used independent from it. This has the advantage that it is not pecessary to use group addresses to link them, making configuration eas-		
inds the advantage that it is not necessary to use g	roup addresses to link them, making configuration eas-	
Manual control	No	
	Yes	
The Power Block actuator has 2 push buttons and	status I FDs on the front side for each individually	
channel These buttons can be used to control the	current channel if you select "ves" in this parameter	
option.		
Please see Annex 1 to learn more about manual control		



4.1.1 Status

Each channel has a separate tab to configure its status parameters, such as the different sending conditions.

Send status telegram Only on change Always Only on change - Inverted Always - Inverted No Only on change: the status of the output will only be sent whenever the contact switches from on or vice versa. Always: after reception of each channel-dependent telegram (not only via the "Switching object"), tus will be sent to the bus. Only on change – Inverted: the inverted status of the output will only be sent whenever the conta switches from on to off or vice versa.	to off the sta-	
Always Only on change - Inverted Always - Inverted No Only on change: the status of the output will only be sent whenever the contact switches from on or vice versa. Always: after reception of each channel-dependent telegram (not only via the "Switching object"), tus will be sent to the bus. Only on change – Inverted: the inverted status of the output will only be sent whenever the conta switches from on to off or vice versa.	to off the sta-	
Only on change - Inverted Always - Inverted No Only on change: the status of the output will only be sent whenever the contact switches from on or vice versa. Always: after reception of each channel-dependent telegram (not only via the "Switching object"), tus will be sent to the bus. Only on change – Inverted: the inverted status of the output will only be sent whenever the conta switches from on to off or vice versa.	to off the sta-	
Always - Inverted No Only on change: the status of the output will only be sent whenever the contact switches from on or vice versa. Always: after reception of each channel-dependent telegram (not only via the "Switching object"), tus will be sent to the bus. Only on change – Inverted: the inverted status of the output will only be sent whenever the conta switches from on to off or vice versa.	to off the sta-	
No Only on change: the status of the output will only be sent whenever the contact switches from on or vice versa. Always: after reception of each channel-dependent telegram (not only via the "Switching object"), tus will be sent to the bus. Only on change – Inverted: the inverted status of the output will only be sent whenever the conta switches from on to off or vice versa.	to off the sta-	
 Only on change: the status of the output will only be sent whenever the contact switches from on or vice versa. Always: after reception of each channel-dependent telegram (not only via the "Switching object"), tus will be sent to the bus. Only on change – Inverted: the inverted status of the output will only be sent whenever the conta switches from on to off or vice versa. 	to off the sta-	
or vice versa. Always: after reception of each channel-dependent telegram (not only via the "Switching object"), tus will be sent to the bus. Only on change – Inverted: the inverted status of the output will only be sent whenever the conta switches from on to off or vice versa.	the sta-	
Always: after reception of each channel-dependent telegram (not only via the "Switching object"), tus will be sent to the bus. Only on change – Inverted: the inverted status of the output will only be sent whenever the conta switches from on to off or vice versa.	the sta-	
tus will be sent to the bus. Only on change – Inverted: the inverted status of the output will only be sent whenever the conta switches from on to off or vice versa.		
Only on change – Inverted: the inverted status of the output will only be sent whenever the conta switches from on to off or vice versa.		
switches from on to off or vice versa.	ct	
Always - Inverted: after reception of each channel-dependent telegram (not only via the "Switchir	ıg ob-	
ject"), the inverted status will be sent to the bus.		
No: the "Status object" of this channel will be hidden.		
Cyclic sending status telegram No		
Only ON		
Only OFF		
Both ON / OFF		
No: the status telegram is only sent once.		
Only ON: If the output changes to ON status, it will send the ON status cyclically.		
Only OFF: If the output changes to OFF status, it will send the OFF status cyclically.		
Both ON / OFF: In both cases (when the output changes to ON or OFF status), it will send the corr	e-	
sponding status cyclically.		
For these last three options the cyclic sending time can have a base of TUS, T min, 5 min, 10 min, 1	nour,	
And the factor can be from 1 to 200. Should a status talogram he sent (not because of cyclic conding) the cyclic conding time will be res	ot in	
order to avoid unwapted duplicate telegrams		
Delay status telegram		
Yes		
Depending on the previously configured sending condition, the Status telegram can also be sent to	the	
bus with a time delay	uio	
Send status telegram at hus recovery		
Attention! Activate "Behaviour at hus recovery" & set delay in "General settings"		
Allention: Activate Denaviour at bus recovery & set delay in General settings .		
With Vas, the status of the channel will be sent after hus recovery		
This initial status telegram can also be sent with a delay, which can be configured in "General Set-		
tings/Rehaviour at his recovery". "Delay for conding all status telegrams".		
If this delay is set, and the behaviour after hus recovery is set to switch the channel, this switching after		
hus recovery will not cause a status telegram to be sent to the bus. Only after the initial status delay (as		
described above) the status telegram will be sent. This delayed sending behaviour is to avoid that all the		
devices send their status at the same time after hus recovery (even if all outputs are switched at the same		
time after bus recovery)		
For example if the delay is set to be 10 seconds and the behaviour after bus return is set to switch the		
channel ON. Then the channel will be switched ON immediately after bus recovery (this will not cause		
any status telegrams to the bus) and then 10 seconds later the status telegrams will be sent.		



4.1.2 Advanced Functions

	0			
	Settings			
Central ON/OFF function	No reaction			
	Any value = ON			
	Any value = OFF			
	0 = OFF, I = ON			
	0 = ON, T = OFF			
	Any value = Timer Treaction at ON $0 = X (1 = ON)$			
	$0 = \Lambda, T = O \Lambda$			
No reaction: the channel has no reaction when the	e Central ON/OFF object/s receive/s a telegram			
Any value = ON: the channel switches ON when t matter whether "0" or "1" is received).	he Central ON/OFF object/s receive/s any telegram (no			
Any value = OFF: the channel switches OFF when the Central ON/OFF object/s receive/s any telegram (no matter whether "0" or "1" is received)				
0 = OFF , 1 = ON : the channel switches OFF when switches ON when receiving a "1"	the Central ON/OFF object/s receive/s a "0" and			
0 = ON, 1 = OFF: the channel switches ON when t	he Central ON/OFF object/s receive/s a "0" and			
Any value = Timer 1 reaction at ON: when the C	entral ON/OFF object/s receive/s any value the func-			
tion that has been chosen under "OUTPUTS/Time	r 1/REACTION AT ON" will be executed			
0 = X, $1 = ON$: the channel has no reaction when t	he Central ON/OFF object/s receive/s a "0" and			
switches ON when receiving a "1".				
0 = OFF , 1 = X : the channel switches OFF when the	ne Central ON/OFF object/s receive/s a "0" and has no			
reaction when receiving a "1".	,			
Additional object	No			
	Inverted			
	Toggle only with 0			
	Toggle only with 1			
	Toggle with 0 and 1			
No: this option hides the additional object.	No: this option hides the additional object.			
Inverted: if the contact has been configured as no	rmally open (default option), it will switch ON with a "0"			
and switch OFF with a "1". In other words, it does t	he opposite to the switching object.			
I oggle only with 0: the output will change its state	e from OFF to ON or vice versa when receiving "0" (it			
Will ignore the telegram when receiving a "1")	a from OFF to ON or vice verse when receiving "1" (it			
Toggle only with 1: the output will change its state	a from OFF to ON of vice versa when receiving 1 (it			
Toggle with 0 and 1: the output will change its sta	to from OFF to ON or vice verse both when receiving			
	the from OFF to ON of vice versa both when receiving			
Counters	No			
Counters	Yes			
There are two counters (one "Run hour" and one "	Switching") per channel available, both of which can be			
configured to count up or down	Switching) per channel available, both of which can be			
No: this option hides the counter tab and all its obi	ects and options.			
Yes: this option activates the counter tab.				
Scenes	No			
	Yes			
KNX standard 1 byte scenes: 1 Scene object per output. The advantage of having a Scene object per				
channel (and not only one for the all the channels) is that with the same Scene number, different scenes				
can be executed (since they are linked to another push button, with a different group address).				
Up to 8 scenes can be configured per channel.				
No: this option hides the Scenes tab and all scene related functions and object for the current channel.				
Yes: this option activates the Scene tab, with multiple functions and the Scene object for this channel.				
Timer 1	No			
Timer 2	Yes			



There are two timers linked to the current channel and which can run parallel; also, they have their own
triggering object each. These timers can be configured to works as ON and/or OFF Delay, Staircase, De-
lay and staircase, blinking, etc.

 No: the Timer tab and all timer related functions are hidden.

 Yes: the Timer tab and the trigger object will be available, but they have no function assigned and this must be configured in the Timer tab.

 Disable
 No

 Yes

Each and every channel have a Disable object, which blocks all other functions of the channel. The behaviour at Disabling/Enabling can be configured per channel.

No: the Disable object and tab will be hidden. **Yes:** this option activates the Disable object and tab.

Alarms	No	
	Yes	
Now, in the Advanced Functions of the current channel, you can configure the behaviour of the channel when the alarm objects receive a telegram.		
After choosing the "Yes" option, the channel-relate	d Alarms tab will be displayed.	
Manual control	No	
	Yes	
The Power Block actuator has 2 push buttons and status LEDs on the front side for each individually channel. These buttons can be used to control the current channel if you select "yes" in this parameter option.		
You can see the exact behaviour of these buttons in OUTPUTS / MANUAL CONTROL		



4.1.2.1 Counters

There are two counters (one "Run hour" and one "Switching") per channel available, both of which can be configured to count up or down.

Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Counters / Run hour counter

Parameter	Settings	
Run hour counter	No Upward Backward	
No: this option hides the Run hour counter tab and all its objects and options. Upward: this option is used to count the accumulated time during which the channel has been switched ON. Backward: to count down from a configurable initial value.		

Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Counters / Run hour counter - UP

Parameter		Settings				
Data point type of counter		4 bytes				
	Pup hour counter has a 4 but		ountin	a in accorda, according DT	D 12 100	
USually, a	Run nour counter has a 4 byt	es value, c	ountin	g in seconds, according DT	F 13.100.	
<u>ID:</u>	<u>Name:</u>	<u>Range:</u>			<u>Unit:</u>	Resol.:
13.100	DPT_LongDeltaTimeSec	-2 147 48	3 648	3 s 2 147 483 647 s ^{a)}	s	1 s
		CONDITION	I <mark>S:</mark>	THIS DPT SHALL BE USED	FOR OPER	ATING HOUR
			ONS:	OPERATING HOURS		
^{a)} This is	s approximately 68 years. T	hanks to t	his lar	ge possible range, no bin	ary overflo	w will be p
in pra	ctice.					
Initial value	e run hour counter		No			
Yes						
Attention!	After programming this value	will only be	overv	vritten if the new starting va	lue is chan	aed.
This option	n gives you the possibility to e	stablish an	initial	value from which the count	ing will star	t up.
After dowr	loading with the ETS this valu	ue will only	be ov	erwritten if the new starting	value is ch	anged
Take into a	account that the additional co	unter	50 01			angear
Practical example: should the actuator be installed in an existing installation, where the load connected to						
starting value". But in a later stage, if some other parameter in the actuator must be changed and down-						
loaded, the new current counter value will not be overwritten.						
Run hours	threshold value		0			
Attention! 0 = Deactivated						



Here you can enter the number of run hours that will trigger the 1 bit alarm object of the current channel. So, this alarm object will be activated and send a "1" to the bus as soon as the Run hour counter passes this threshold.

Should the conversion factor be activated and set to be for example "Several run-hours increases 1 step" = 3, and the threshold value is set to 5 then the sequence will be as follows: : 0,0,1,1,1,2,2,2,3,3,3,4,4,4,5,... The alarm is sent in the first 5 after 15 pulses.

Attention, this alarm will also be sent to the bus immediately after bus recovery. Object for reading / writing the threshold value

No
Only readable
Readable and writable

Stay at maximum

Reset to 0 and start again

Only readable: this option will activate an unsigned counter object, which can be read by the ETS/other KNX devices.

Readable and writable: this option will activate an unsigned counter object, which can be read and overwritten by the ETS/other KNX devices. This is meant to allow changing the threshold value with, for instance, a visualization.

Reaction on overflow (Max. value of DPT)

Attention! Both counter & alarm objects will be set to zero

Important note: the overflow must not be mistaken with the threshold value, since they are two totally different concepts.

An overflow is reached when the object value exceeds the maximum value of the selected data point type. For example, the maximum value of a 1 byte unsigned value is 255; therefore, the overflow is reached when the object value exceeds 255.

On the other hand, the threshold refers to any given value of your choice that is valid for this DPT. Reset to 0 and start again: when then overflow is reached, the object will start counting from 0 again. Attention! In this case the alarm object will also be set to zero, otherwise one would not know if the threshold has newly been reached or not.

Stay at maximum: in the event of the overflow being reached, the object will stop at the maximum value of the DPT. No

Additional functions

Yes In order to keep the application program as easy as possible, only the main and most important functions are displayed at first sight. You will often find the possibility to activate the Additional or Advanced Functions, which disclose new functions that are not essential, but can be very useful.

Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Counters / Run hour counter - UP / ADDITIONAL FUNCTONS

Parameter	Settings	
Cyclic sending of counter value	No Yes	
When this function is activated, the corresponding object will not send the telegram once, but repeat it in- finitely.		
Counter values are sent to the bus every: (Run hours)	1	
Enter here the number of hours that must go by before the counter sends its value to the bus. This option is meant to reduce the bus traffic. For instance, if you enter a "5", the counter will send its first value whenever the accumulated ON time of the channel has reached 5 hours and will then send the value 5 to the bus (10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35).		
Conversion factor	None Several hours increases 1 step 1 hour increases several steps	



None: for each 1 hour accumulated ON time of the channel, the counter increases 1 step.		
Several hours increases 1 step: define here the number of accumulated ON time (in hours) that must		
go by for the counter to increase 1 step.		
1 hour increases several steps: define here the s	tep increment for each hour of accumulated ON time.	
For example, after 8 accumulated ON time hours, the counter will have increased 8 x 10 (= 80) steps.		
Send last value of counter at reset by counter ob-		
ject	Yes	
No: if you reset the counter by using the 1 bit reset	object, the last value of the counter will not be sent to	
the bus by the counter object. Instead, a "0" will be	sent to indicate it has been reset.	
Yes: if you reset the counter by using the 1 bit rese	t object, the counter object will send its current value	
before reset to the bus and afterwards it will not res	et to 0 but stay at its last value. Only at the next coun-	
ter step, will the first counter step be sent to the bus	s. Thus the counter will never have the value "0".	
Additional object to store last value of counter on	No	
reset	Yes	
	Yes and send	
No: no additional object to store the last value of the counter on reset will be activated.		
Yes: an additional object to store the last value of the counter on reset will be activated. This object can		
work parallel with the previous option (Last value of counter at reset by counter object) and it is mainly		
there to store this last value until the next reset, whe	ereas the counter object only stores it for a short time	
(until next counter pulse).		
Yes and send: an additional object to store and send the last value of the counter on reset will be acti-		
vated. This object can work parallel with the previous option (Last value of counter at reset by counter ob-		
ject) and it is mainly there to store this last value until the next reset, whereas the counter object only		
stores it for a short time (until next counter pulse). This value will then be sent after reset using this addi-		
tional object.		
Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Counters / Run hour		
counter - BACK		

Parameter	Settings	
Data point type of counter	1 byte unsigned	
	2 bytes unsigned	
	4 bytes unsigned	
Usually, a Run hour counter has a 4 bytes	unsigned value.	
But 1 and 2 bytes unsigned can also be co which cannot display 4 bytes unsigned val	nfigured for the purpose of showing the value in info displays,	
Initial value run bour counter	8000	
Attention! After programming this value wi	I only be overwritten is the new starting value is changed.	
Here vou can establish an initial value fror	h which the counter will count back.	
After downloading with the ETS this value	will only be overwritten if the new starting value is changed.	
Take into account that the additional count	er	
Introduce here the lifespan of the connected load according to its data sheet which then can be used to supervise the lifespan of a lamp or any given load. It sends an alarm telegram when reaching the value zero. So instead of changing the lamp/load when it fails, it can be done before as a proactive measure. This is especially useful in halls with high ceilings. It cost more for a maintenance callout for changing individual bulbs every time they brake, than making a bulk replacement of all bulbs which or are close to or have reached zero, even though they are still working.		
Should the conversion factor be activated and set to be for example "Several triggers decreases 1 step" =		
3 and the "Initial value switching counter" is set to 5 then the sequence will be as follows:		
444 333 222 111 000, and only at the last 0 the alarm will be sent		
Reaction on reaching zero	Stay at zero	
Reaction on reaching zero	Beset to initial value and start again	
Ctevent mener the second reaches 0, it will store there writing the base reaction		
Stay at zero: once the counter reaches 0, it will stay there until it has been reset.		
reset to initial value and start again: once the counter reaches 0, it will start counting back again start-		
Ing from the initial value of the run hour counter (as parameterized in the previous option).		
APB_77024-180-05_016m_en_V1.0.0 Co	byright © 2021 by IPAS GmbH 43 / 16	



Additional functions	No	
	Yes	
In order to keep the application program as easy as possible, only the main and most important functions		

are displayed at first sight. You will often find the possibility to activate the Additional or Advanced Functions, which disclose new functions that are not essential, but can be very useful.

Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Counters / Run hour counter – BACK / ADDITIONAL FUNCTONS

Parameter	Settings	
Cyclic sending of counter value	No	
	Yes	
When this function is activated, the corresponding object will not send the telegram once, but repeat it infinitely.		
Counter values are sent to the bus every: (Run hours)	1	
Enter here the number of hours that must go by be is meant to reduce the bus traffic. For instance, if y more hours in order to send the next value to the b	fore the counter sends its value to the bus. This option you enter a "5", the counter will have to count back 5 bus (60, 55, 50, 45, 40).	
Conversion factor	None	
	Several hours decreases 1 step	
	1 hour decreases several steps	
 None: for each 1 hour accumulated ON time of the channel, the counter decreases 1 step. Several hours decrease 1 step: define here the number of accumulated ON time (in hours) that must go by for the counter to decrease 1 step. 1 hour decrease several steps: define here the step decrement for each hour of accumulated ON time. 		
Send last value of counter at reset by counter ob-	No	
ject	Yes	
No: if you reset the counter by using the 1 bit reset object, the last value of the counter will not be sent to the bus by the counter object. Instead, a "0" will be sent to indicate it has been reset. Yes: if you reset the counter by using the 1 bit reset object, the counter object will send its current value before reset to the bus and afterwards it will not reset to 0 but stay at its last value. Only at the next counter stop, will the first counter stop, be counter to be sent		
Additional object to store last value of counter on	No	
reset	Yes	
	Yes and send	
No: no additional object to store the last value of the counter on reset will be activated. Yes: an additional object to store the last value of the counter on reset will be activated. This object can work parallel with the previous option (Last value of counter at reset by counter object) and it is mainly there to store this last value until the next reset, whereas the counter object only stores it for a short time (until next counter pulse). Yes and send: an additional object to store and send the last value of the counter on reset will be activated. This object can work parallel with the previous option (Last value of the counter on reset will be activated. This object can work parallel with the previous option (Last value of counter at reset by counter object) and it is mainly there to store this last value until the next reset, whereas the counter object only stores it for a short time (until next counter pulse). This value will then be sent after reset using this additional object.		

Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Counters / Switching counter



Parameter	Settings
Switching counter	No Upward Backward
No: this option hides the Switching counter tab and all its objects and options. Upward: this option is used to count the accumulated switching operations of the current channel. Backward: to count down from a configurable initial value.	

Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Counters / Switching counter - UP

Parameter	Settings	
Data point type of counter	1 byte unsigned	
	2 bytes unsigned	
	4 bytes unsigned	
Usually, a Switching counter has a 4 bytes unsigned	ed value.	
But 1 and 2 bytes unsigned can also be configured	for the purpose of showing the value in info displays,	
which cannot display 4 bytes unsigned values.		
Count number of switching's on:	Only ON	
	Only OFF	
	ON and OFF	
Only ON: the counter will increase only with ON of	perations.	
Only OFF: the counter will increase only with OFF	operations.	
ON and OFF: the counter will increase with both C	N and OFF operations.	
Initial value switching counter	No	
	Yes	
Attention After programming this value will only be	a warwrittan ia tha naw atarting value is changed	
Allendon! Aller programming this value will only be	visitial value from which the counting will start up	
This option gives you the possibility to establish an	i initial value from which the counting will start up	
After downloading with the ETS this value will only	be overwritten if the new starting value is changed.	
Take into account that the additional counter		
Practical example: should the actuator be installed	in an existing installation, where the load connected to	
the current channel has already a known number of	of switching operations, this information can be used as	
the "New starting value". But in a later stage, if son	ne other parameter in the actuator must be changed	
and downloaded, the new current counter value wi	Il not be overwritten.	
Switching threshold value	0	
Attention I.0 - Depativated		
Here you can enter the number of switching energy	tions that will trigger the 1 bit alarm object of the current	
channel. So, this alarm object will be activated and send a "1" to the bus as soon as the switching counter		
name. Jo, the dam object will be activated and send a in to the bus as soon as the switching counter hasses this threshold		
Should the conversion factor be activated and set to be for example "Several switching's increases 1		
step" = 3, and the threshold value is set to 5 then the sequence will be as follows: :		
0,0,1,1,1,2,2,2,3,3,3,4,4,4,5, The alarm is sent in the first 5 after 15 pulses.		
Attention, this alarm will also be sent to the bus immediately after bus recovery.		



Object for reading / writing the threshold value	No	
	Only readable	
	Readable and writable	
Only readable: this option will activate an unsigne	d counter object, which can be read by the ETS/other	
KNX devices.		
Readable and writable: this option will activate ar	n unsigned counter object, which can be read and over-	
written by the ETS/other KNX devices. This is mea	nt to allow changing the threshold value with, for in-	
stance, a visualization.		
Poaction on overflow (Max, value of DPT)	Poset to 0 and start again	
Reaction on overnow (wax. value of DFT)	Stav at maximum	
	Sidy at maximum	
Attention! Both counter & alarm objects will be set	to zero	
Important note: the overflow must not be mistaken	with the threshold value, since they are two totally dif	
ferent expenter	with the threshold value, since they are two totally di-	
Perent concepts.	and the maximum value of the calented data point	
An overflow is reached when the object value exceeds the maximum value of the selected data point		
type. For example, the maximum value of a 1 byte unsigned value is 255; therefore, the overflow is		
reached when the object value exceeds 255.		
On the other hand, the threshold refers to any given value of your choice that is valid for this DPT.		
Reset to U and start again: when then overflow is reached, the object will start counting from U again.		
Attention! In this case the alarm object will also be set to zero, otherwise one would not know if the		
threshold has newly been reached or not.		
Stay at maximum: in the event of the overflow being reached, the object will stop at the maximum value		
of the DP1.		
Additional functions	NO	
	Yes	
In order to keep the application program as easy a	s possible, only the main and most important functions	

are displayed at first sight. You will often find the possibility to activate the Additional or Advanced Functions, which disclose new functions that are not essential, but can be very useful.

Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Counters / Switching counter – UP / ADDITIONAL FUNCTONS

Parameter	Settings	
Cyclic sending of counter value	No	
	Yes	
When this function is activated, the corresponding finitely.	object will not send the telegram once, but repeat it in-	
Counter values are sent to the bus every: (Switchings)	1	
Enter here the number of switching operations that be executed before the counter sends its value to the bus. This option is meant to reduce the bus traffic. For instance, if you enter a "50", the counter will send its first value whenever the accumulated switching operations of the channel amount to 50 and will then send the value 50 to the bus (50, 100, 150, 200, 250).		
Conversion factor	None	
	Several hours increases 1 step	
	1 hour increases several steps	
None: for each switching operation of the channel, the counter increases 1 step.		
Several hours increases 1 step: define here the number of switching operations that must be executed		
for the counter to increase 1 step.		
1 hour increases several steps: define here the step increment for each switching operation. For exam-		
ple, after 50 switching operations, the counter will have increased 50 x 10 (= 500) steps.		



Send last value of counter at reset by counter ob-	No	
ject	Yes	
No: if you reset the counter by using the 1 bit rese	t object, the last value of the counter will not be sent to	
the bus by the counter object. Instead, a "0" will be sent to indicate it has been reset.		
Yes: if you reset the counter by using the 1 bit rese	et object, the counter object will send its current value	
before reset to the bus and afterwards it will not re	set to 0 but stay at its last value. Only at the next coun-	
ter step, will the first counter step be sent to the bu	is. Thus the counter will never have the value "0".	
Additional object to store last value of counter on	No	
reset	Yes	
	Yes and send	
No: no additional object to store the last value of the	ne counter on reset will be activated.	
Yes: an additional object to store the last value of	the counter on reset will be activated. This object can	
work parallel with the previous option (Last value of counter at reset by counter object) and it is mainly		
there to store this last value until the next reset, the counter object only stores it for a short time (until next		
counter pulse).		
Yes and send: an additional object to store and send the last value of the counter on reset will be acti-		
vated. This object can work parallel with the previous option (Last value of counter at reset by counter ob-		
ject) and it is mainly there to store this last value until the next reset, whereas the counter object only		
stores it for a short time (until next counter pulse).	This value will then be sent after reset using this addi-	
tional object.		
Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Counters / Switching		
counter - BACK		

Parameter	Settings	
Data point type of counter	1 byte unsigned	
	2 bytes unsigned	
	4 bytes unsigned	
Usually, a Run hour counter has a 4 bytes unsigne	ed value.	
However, 1 and 2 bytes unsigned can also be con	figured for the purpose of showing the value in info dis-	
plays, which cannot display 4 bytes unsigned value		
Count number of switching's on	Only ON	
	ON and OFF	
Only ON: the counter will decrease only with ON o	operations.	
Only OFF: the counter will decrease only with OFI	F operations.	
ON and OFF: the counter will decrease with both	ON and OFF operations.	
Initial value switching counter	8000	
Attention! After programming this value will only be	e overwritten is the new starting value is changed.	
Here you can establish an initial value from which	the counter will count back. Attention! This value will	
never be sent. The 1st value sent will be the first d	ecreased value.	
It will send a 1 bit alarm telegram with the value "1	" when reaching the value zero.	
After developeding with the ETC this value will each	the even witten if the new starting value is showned	
After downloading with the ETS this value will only	be overwritten if the new starting value is changed.	
I ake into account that the additional counter		
Introduce here the maximum number of quitching'	a of the compacted load	
(according to its data shoet) which then can be us	s of the connected load,	
(according to its data sheet) which then can be us	sed to supervise the litespan of a lamp of any given	
load. It sends an alarm telegram when reaching th	e value zero. So instead of changing the lamp/load	
when it fails, it can be done before as a proactive measure. This is especially useful in halls with high ceil-		
ings. It cost more for a maintenance callout for changing individual bulbs every time they brake, than		
making a bulk replacement of all bulbs which or are close to or have reached zero, even though they are		
Suii working.		
Should the conversion factor be activated and act to be far everynes "Several triggers decreases 4 star" -		
3 and the "Initial value switching counter" is set to 5 then the sequence will be as follows:		
AAA 333 222 111 000 and only at the last 0 the of	o men me sequence will be as 10110ws. arm will be sent	
1444,555,222,111,000, and only at the last 0 the ald		



Reaction on reaching zero	Stay at zero
	Reset to initial value and start again
Stay at zero: once the counter reaches 0, it will sta	ay there until it has been reset.
Reset to initial value and start again: once the c	ounter reaches 0, it will start counting back again start-
ing from the initial value of the switching counter (a	is parameterized in the previous option). Attention! This
initial value will not be sent to the bus, the next trig	ger sends the decreased value.
Additional functions	No
	Yes
In order to keep the application program as easy a	s possible, only the main and most important functions
are displayed at first sight. You will often find the possibility to activate the Additional or Advanced Func-	
tions, which disclose new functions that are not ess	sential, but can be very useful.

Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Counters / Switching counter – BACK / ADDITIONAL FUNCTONS

Parameter	Settings	
Cyclic sending of counter value	No	
	Yes	
When this function is activated, the corresponding	object will not send the telegram once, but repeat it	
infinitely.		
Counter values are sent to the bus every:	1	
(Switchings)		
Enter here the number of switching operations that	t must be executed before the counter sends its value	
to the bus. This option is meant to reduce the bus	traffic. For instance, if you enter a "50", the counter will	
have to count back 50 switching operations in orde	er to send the next value to the bus (550, 500, 450,	
Conversion factor	None	
	Several hours decreases 1 step	
	1 hour decreases several steps	
None: for each 1 switching operation of the chann	el, the counter decreases 1 step.	
Several hours increases 1 step: define here the	number of switching operations that must be executed	
for the counter to decrease 1 step.	5.1	
1 hour increases several steps: de define here t	the step decrement for each switching operation. For	
example, after 50 switching operations, the counter	er will have decreased 50 x 10 (= 500) steps.	
Send last value of counter at reset by counter ob-	No	
ject	Yes	
No: if you reset the counter by using the 1 bit rese	t object, the last value of the counter will not be sent to	
the bus by the counter object. Instead, a "0" will be	e sent to indicate it has been reset.	
Yes: if you reset the counter by using the 1 bit res	et object, the counter object will send its current value	
before reset to the bus and afterwards it will not re	set to 0 but stay at its last value. Only at the next coun-	
ter step, will the first counter step be sent to the bu	is. Thus the counter will never have the value "0".	
Additional object to store last value of counter on	No	
reset	Yes	
Neuro eductional chiest to stars the last value of t	Yes and send	
No: no additional object to store the last value of the counter on reset will be activated.		
Yes: an additional object to store the last value of the counter on reset will be activated. This object can		
work parallel with the previous option (Last value of counter at reset by counter object) and it is mainly		
(until next counter pulse)		
Yes and send: an additional object to store and send the last value of the counter on reset will be acti-		
vated. This object can work parallel with the previous option (Last value of counter at reset by counter		
object) and it is mainly there to store this last value until the next reset, whereas the counter object only		
stores it for a short time (until next counter pulse).	This value will then be sent after reset using this addi-	
tional object.		



4.1.2.2 Scenes

KNX standard 1 byte scenes: 1 Scene object per output. The advantage of having a Scene object per channel (and not only one for the all the channels) is that with the same Scene number, different scenes can be executed (since they are linked to another push button, with a different group address). Up to 8 scenes can be configured per channel.

Parameter	Settings
Enable / Disable object	No
	En = 1 / Dis = 0
	En = 0 / Dis = 1
Meet of the activate "a meedules are he departivated	with a " diaphle" abject The value (1 ar 0) wood to

Most of the actuator's modules can be deactivated with a "... disable" object. The value (1 or 0) used to disable can also be configured.

This option can be very useful for many reasons, including simplifying the configuration: for instance, the logic functions might be a complex task that can take a while to finish; in the meantime, you don't want these modules to be active and cause unwanted actions. Therefore, you can disable them until you finish programming. Another example: you can simply activate/deactivate the timers for the irrigation system when not needed.

Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Scenes / COMMON SCENE PARAMETERS

As mentioned before, up to <u>8 scenes</u> can be configured per channel with identical parameters.

Parameter	Settings
Reaction of channel for	Scene 1
	Scene 64
Attention! Same scene number may not be use	d twice!
Univ the first one (top) will prevail	abannal abauld participata in
Here you can define the Scene number where this	channel should participate in.
All 64 possible KNX scenes can be used. As desci	ribed in the KNX specifications, in order to reproduce
scene 1, the value 0 has to be sent to the scene of	piect of the channel and so on (0=play_scene1 63=
play scene64).	,
, , ,	
Important note: you may not use the same Scene	number twice! Should you choose the same Scene
number in more than one of the 8 available scene	options, only the first one (from top to bottom) will pre-
vail; the other will be ignored.	
Possible to save scene	No
	Yes
It is possible to save the current output state of the	actuator as the new scene state.
As described in the KNX specifications, in order to	cave scene 1, the value 129 has to be cent to the
scene object of the channel and so on until 102 (1)	Save scene 1, the value 120 has to be sent to the 28 scene 64)
	$20-3ave_3cener \dots 192-3ave_3ceneo+).$
The configured parameter in "Output state for scer	ne" will be overwritten. For example, the end user of the
installation can switch ON/OFF the lights as wishe	d and then save the current state for this scene via long
press of a standard KNX scene push button.	
No: the scene cannot be saved with the KNX scene object.	
Yes: this option allows to overwrite the current state of the output as the new "Output state for scene",	
according to the KNX standardization.	
Important note: if the output state for scene is configured as a "Timer 1 reaction at ON" or "Timer 1 reac-	
tion at OFF", the output state will NOT be saved.	
The end-user parameters (like this one) can be configured in GENERAL SETTINGS/OV/EDM/DITE END-	
USER PARAMETER VALUES AT DOWNLOAD. Here you can choose for the "Output state for scene"	
not to be overwritten by ETS download.	
Output state for scene	No function
	ON
	1



	OFF
	Timer 1 reaction at ON
7	Timer 1 reaction at OFF
Here you can establish the initial channel state of the	e scene. Please, note that this can be overwritten by
the end user if you have selected "Yes" in the option	above ("Possible to save scene").
No function: the channel will have no reaction in the	e initial stage; the channel will only react to this scene
if "save scene" is active and it has been saved by th	e scene object.
ON: the channel switches ON when executing the s	cene (unless otherwise saved via channel scene ob-
ject)	
OFF: the channel switches OFF when executing the	e scene (unless otherwise saved via channel scene
object)	
Timer 1 reaction at ON: the function that has been	chosen under "OUTPUTS/Timer 1/REACTION AT
ON" will be executed (unless otherwise saved via ch	nannel scene object)
Timer 1 reaction at OFF: the function that has been	n chosen under "OUTPUTS/Timer 1/REACTION AT
OFF" will be executed (unless otherwise saved via c	channel scene object)



4.1.2.3 Timer 1 and 2

There are two timers linked to the current channel and which can run parallel; also, they have their own triggering object each. These timers can be configured to works as ON and/or OFF Delay, Staircase, Delay and staircase, blinking, etc.

The Timer trigger object is a 1 bit object which will have different behaviours when receiving an ON or OFF respectively. Next we will explain both REACTION AT ON and REACTION AT OFF separately:

Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timer 1 and 2 / RE-ACTION AT ON

Parameter	Settings
REACTION AT ON	No action
	Delay
	Staircase
	Delay and staircase
	Only ON (without delay/staircase)
The timer can be used as any of the above timer types.	

These are the possible actions to be executed when the timer trigger object receives an ON ("1"):

No action: the timer will not be executed.

Delay: the channel switches ON after a time delay.

Staircase: the channel immediately switches ON and stays ON for the configured staircase time and thereafter switches OFF again.

Delay and staircase: the channel switches ON after a time delay and then stays ON for the configured staircase time and thereafter switches OFF again.

Only ON (without delay/staircase): the channel immediately switches ON and stays ON.

A) Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timer 1 and 2 / REACTION AT ON / Delay

Parameter	Settings
- ON delay Base	1 s
- ON delay Factor	10
Configure here the time delay for the channel to switch ON	

Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timer 1 and 2 / RE-ACTION AT ON / Staircase

Parameter	Settings
- Staircase time (ON duration) Base	1 s
	5 s
	10 s
	1 min
	5 min
	10 min
	1 h
- Staircase time (ON duration) Factor	60
Establish here the wished time for the channel to b	e ON
The Staircase time is the period of time during which the actuator channel will be switched ON. After this	
time elapses, the channel switches OFF again.	
- Factor changeable by object / Remaining time	No
cyclic sending	Yes



No (default option): staircase time only configurable via parameters.

Yes: this option activates an object to change staircase time factor. As you can see in the picture below, the time Base can be any of the following:

So, if you have selected, for instance, "1 s", then the values received in this object will be in "seconds". If you have selected "5 s" though, the values received will be in "seconds" and multiplied by 5 (base "5 s" x value received at object "10" = "50 seconds"). The same rule applies if the Base has been selected in "minutes" or "hours".

When using this communication object to modify the staircase factor, if the modification is done while the staircase is active , the modification will be applied after the end of the current staircase

Additionally, to the above function, when the timer is active, this object will send the total remaining time up to 10 times with steps of 10% of the total time value until the timer finish.

In order to disable this function, the "T" flag must be deactivated.

Advanced staircase function	No
	Yes
Here the advanced functions can be activated.	

Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timer 1 and 2 / RE-ACTION AT ON / ADVANCED STAIRCASE FUNCTIONS

Parameter	Settings
Multiply staircase	No
	Yes

* With Yes: Attention! Total staircase time = staircase time x number of consecutive ON telegrams separated by less than 1 sec. from each other

Here you can activate the possibility to multiply the staircase time in order to extend the time during which the channel will stay ON. The total staircase ON time is calculated by taking the parameterized staircase time and multiplying it by the number of ON telegrams received.

This resulting time will never exceed the parameterized maximum staircase in the option "Maximum staircase time Base/Factor"

It is important to keep in mind that the multiplication will only be done starting from the first triggering telegram (so, the Multiplying staircase function will only be executed when starting the staircase, not during execution). Therefore, these ON telegrams may not be longer than 1 second apart. Should more than 1 second elapse between two telegrams, then it will only do the multiplication of the previous pulses received. The telegrams received after this, will be ignored or interpreted as a retrigger timer function (if parameterized).

<u>Practical example:</u> as implied by its name, the staircase time is frequently used in staircases. With the purpose of lowering the costs, instead of using a movement detector for switching ON/OFF, often push buttons are used with the staircase time as defined in the actuator. In order to save energy, the staircase time should be as short as possible, but sometimes you may wish to have the lights longer ON. In this case, this option can be very useful because it allows the end user to easily extend the staircase time by pressing several times (depending on how long the light should stay ON).



Potriggor timor	No	
	Yes excluding multiplication	
	Yes, including multiplication	
It is possible to extend the staircase time by retriggering it (in other words, the timer starts counting again from the start). But this function will only be executed after more than 1 second has elapsed between the triggering events of the timer (if less than 1 second, see behaviour in section MULTIPLY STAIRCASE).		
No: the staircase will not be retriggered.		
Yes, excluding multiplication (default option): this option will retrigger the staircase to be reset to the time (Base/Factor) as configured in the ETS application program.		
<u>For example:</u> you have configure the staircase time in the ETS application program to be 1 minute; should the staircase time be, for instance, 1 hour as the result of a previous multiplication (Multiply staircase option), the moment you receive the retrigger telegram it will be reset to 1 minute again.		
Yes, including multiplication: this option will retritive (it could be the parameterized time or the multiplication)	igger the staircase to be reset to the current staircase ltiplied staircase time).	
For example: you have configure the staircase time should the staircase time be, for instance, 1 hour a case option), the moment you receive the retrigger	e in the ETS application program to be 1 minute; as the result of a previous multiplication (Multiply stair- telegram it will be reset to 1 hour again.	
Warning pulse	No function	
	With own output With additional object	
The warning pulse is meant to inform the end user pire.	about the fact that the staircase time is about to ex-	
No function: the light will go OFF without previous	s warning after the staircase time elapses.	
With own output: the same channel will be used t	for this warning pulse.	
The channel, according to the default parameters, the output will switch OFF 10 seconds before the end of the staircase time and it will switch ON again 2 seconds after switching OFF. This creates a short blinking effect as a visual warning.		
It is important to be able to configure the OFF time because not all loads can switch OFF immediately (for example, lights using transformers). So, if you have selected 1 second as a warning time, it might not switch OFF at all.		
With additional object: this option serves the same purpose of warning before the staircase time elapses. It is specially indicated for those places where the channel can/may not be switched ON and OFF quickly. In these cases, the additional object can send a warning pulse to another channel (different load) just before the end of the staircase time of the main load.		
<u>Practical example:</u> let's say this channel is used to control the flood lights of a tennis court via contactor. These lights take long to switch ON again (after they have been switched OFF), which is not energy-efficient nor practical. Therefore, to be able to generate a warning pulse, you can use an additional warning light connected to another channel, which this additional object is linked to.		
1 action: ON: the additional object only sends a "1" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses.		
2 actions: 1st OFF, 2nd ON: the additional object Time before end of staircase for 1st action: a "0" at elapses. Time before end of staircase for 2nd action: a "1" a	can execute two actions by sending: t the configured point in time before the staircase time at the configured point in time before the staircase time	



2 actions : 1st ON, 2nd OFF: the additional object can execute two actions by sending: Time before end of staircase for 1st action: a "1" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses.

Time before end of staircase for 2nd action: a "0" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses.

3 actions: 1st OFF, 2nd ON, 3rd OFF (default option): the additional object can execute three actions by sending:

Time before end of staircase for 1st action: a "0" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses.

Time before end of staircase for 2nd action: a "1" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses.

Time before end of staircase for 3rd action: a "0" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses.

Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timer 1 and 2 / RE-ACTION AT ON / Delay and staircase

The Staircase function has been explained above. This "Delay and Staircase" combined function could also have:

Parameter	Settings	
- ON delay Base	1 s	
- ON delay Factor	10 s	
The staircase can start after a configurable time de	elay	
- Staircase time (ON duration) Base	1 s	
- Staircase time (ON duration) Factor	60 s	
Establish here the wished time for the channel to be ON The Staircase time is the period of time during which the actuator channel will be switched ON. After this time elapses, the channel switches OFF again.		
- Factor changeable by object / Remaining time cyclic sending	No Yes	
No (default option): staircase time only configurable via parameters.		
Yes: this option activates an object to change staircase time factor. As you can see in the picture below, the time Base can be any of the following:		
So, if you have selected, for instance, "1 s", then the values received in this object will be in "seconds". If you have selected "5 s" though, the values received will be in "seconds" and multiplied by 5 (base "5 s" x value received at object "10" = "50 seconds"). The same rule applies if the Base has been selected in "minutes" or "hours".		
Additionally, to the above function, when the timer is active, this object will send the total remaining time up to 10 times with steps of 10% of the total time value until the timer finish.		
In order to disable this function, the "T" flag must be deactivated.		
Blinking / number of repetitions (0 = none, 65535 = infinite)	0	



A repeated staircase function with an initial delay actually becomes a blinking function. It is indicated to switch a load ON and OFF with a configurable certain frequency (which can have different ON and OFF times).

The number of repetitions can be configured and can also be set to any number between 1 and 65534.A. Infinite repetitions can be achieved by using the value 65535.

In order to deactivate the blinking, just enter the value 0.



Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timer 1 and 2 /RE-ACTON AT OFF

Parameter	Settings	
REACTION AT OFF	No action	
	OFF without delay	
	OFF with delay	
Attention! Reaction at OFF cancels the running	l staircase	
This are the possible actions to be executed when	the timer trigger object receives an OFF ("0"):	
No action: the timer will not be interrupted.		
OFF without delay: the channel immediately swite	ches OFF and the timer function is cancelled.	
OFF with delay: the channel switches OFF after a	time delay.	
As soon as the OFF telegram is received, the Time	er is cancelled.	
Object to disable timer	Yes, immediately	
	Yes, on ending current timer	
	No	
The disable object will always react as follows (and	d cannot be otherwise configured):	
	3 ,	
"1": disable.		
"0": enable.		
Yes, immediately: as soon as the Disable object r	eceives a "1", the timer will be cancelled and disabled.	
This option activates the parameter "Reaction on b	ous voltage recoverv".	
·····		
Yes, on ending current timer: whenever the Disa	ble object receives a "1" the timer will be not can-	
celled but disabled Thus the current timer will fin	alize normally. This option activates the parameter "Re-	
action on hus voltage recovery"		
abilition on bus voltage receivery .		
No: the disable object, including the "Reaction on t	ous voltage recovery" will be hidden	
NO. The disable object, including the Reaction of bus voltage recovery will be filled.		
Decemptor page: OUTDUTS / Channel A1 V1 (Dinery) / AD)/ANCED FUNCTIONS / Timer 1 and 2 / DE		
Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel ATXT (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timer T and Z / RE-		
ACTION AT OFF / Object to disable timer		
Parameter	Settings	
Object to disable timer	Yes immediately	
	Ves. on onding current timer	
The disable chiest will always react as follows (and	hooppot be otherwise configured):	
i ne disable object will always react as follows (and cannot be otherwise configured):		
U. Chavie.		
These immediatery: as soon as the Disable object receives a 1, the timer will be cancelled and disabled.		
I his option activates the parameter "Reaction on bus voltage recovery".		
res, on ending current timer: whenever the Disable object receives a 1, the timer will be not can-		
celled, but disabled. Thus, the current timer will finalize normally. This option activates the parameter "Re-		
action on bus voltage recovery".		

No: the disable object, including the "Reaction on bus voltage recovery" will be hidden.

Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timer 1 and 2 / RE-ACTION AT OFF / Object to disable timer / Reaction on bus voltage recovery



Parameter	Settings
Reaction on bus voltage recovery	Enable
	Disable
	Last object status

Whether the Timer will be active or not on bus voltage recovery can be configured here.

On bus voltage recovery the timer can be enabled, disabled, or have the same state as before the bus failure depending on the above selection.

Enable: the timer will be enabled.

Disable: the timer will be disabled.

Last object status: the status of the Enable object will be saved in the actuator's non-volatile memory; therefore, when the actuator initializes, if this option has been chosen, it will set the object as it was before the bus failure.

Parameter page: OUTPUTS / Channel A1...X1 (Binary) / ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timer 1 and 2 / RE-ACTION AT OFF / Reaction when SWITCHING or SCENE objects receive a value while timer is active

Parameter	Settings	
Reaction when SWITCHING or SCENE objects	Don't cancel timer and do action	
receive a value while timer is active	Cancel timer and do action	
	Ignore telegram	
Don't cancel timer and do action: the Switching or Scene function will not cancel the active timer and		
the function will be executed parallel to the Timer.		
Cancel timer and do action: the Switching or Scene function will cancel the active timer and only the		
triggered functions (Switching or Scene) will be executed (whereas the Timer will be cancelled and thus		
will not interfere with these functions).		
Ignore telegram: if a telegram is received via the Switching or Scene objects while the timer is active,		
these functions (Switching or Scene) will not be executed.		



4.1.2.4 Disable

Each and every channel has a Disable object, which blocks all other functions of the channel. The behaviour at Disabling/Enabling can be configured per channel.

On the other hand, the priority of all Disable objects can also be adjusted to have higher/lower priority as the alarms; this can be done in General Settings/Advanced Functions/Alarms (then, Alarm tab)

Parameter	Settings
Disable object	1 bit
,	1 byte scaling
	1 byte unsigned
	1 byte signed
	2 bytes unsigned
	2 bytes signed
	2 bytes float
	4 bytes unsigned
	4 bytes signed
	4 bytes float
Type of object for deactivation	
- Value	0 1
Whether the channel will be disabled or enabled or	n bus voltage recovery can be configured here.
	
Enable: the channel will be enabled.	
Disable: the channel will be disabled.	
Last object status: the status of the Enable object	t will be saved in the actuator's non-volatile memory;
therefore, when the actuator initializes, if this optio	n has been chosen, it will set the object as it was be-
Die lie bus failule.	Pleak channel as is
benaviour at disabiling	DIOCK Channel as is
	Timer 1 reaction at ON
	Timer 1 reaction at OFF
Block channel as is: the channel will be blocked	but not switched ON or OEE when disabling the chan-
nel via Disable object	, but not switched ON of OFF when disabiling the char-
ON: the channel will be switched ON and blocked	
OFE: the channel will be switched OFE and block	ed
Each output has two timer functions. Only the first	timer can be assigned to the behaviour at disabling.
Timer 1 reaction at ON: the function that has bee	n chosen under "OUTPUTS/Timer 1/REACTION AT
ON" will be executed and the channel will be block	ed.
Timer 1 reaction at OFF: the function that has be	en chosen under "OUTPUTS/Timer 1/REACTION AT
OFF" will be executed and the channel will be bloc	ked.
Behaviour at enabling	Enable and leave channel as is
Ŭ	ON
	OFF
	Timer 1 reaction at ON
	Timer 1 reaction at OFF
	Set to tracked state
Enable and leave channel as is: the channel wil	l be enabled, but not switched ON or OFF when ena-
bling the channel via Disable object.	
ON: the channel will be switched ON and enabled.	
OFF: the channel will be switched OFF and enabled.	
Each output has two timer functions. Only the first timer can be assigned to the behaviour at enabling:	
Inner Treaction at ON: the function that has been chosen under "OUTPUTS/TIMERT/REACTION AT	
UN will be executed and the thannel will be enabled.	
OFE" will be executed and the channel will be enabled	
OFF will be executed and the channel will be enabled.	



Set to tracked state: while the channel is blocked, the other channel-related objects might receive telegrams. Nevertheless, since the channel is blocked, it does not switch ON or OFF.

Even though the actuator does not switch ON or OFF, it does register all these events in order to be able to go to the state where it would have been at enabling (if the channel had not been blocked).

Attention! Enable channel will trigger the behaviour of the next active (lower priority) alarm. Also the "Behaviour at enabling" will only be executed with no active & acknowledged channel alarms.



4.1.2.5 Alarms

Attention! Alarm function must be activated in "General Settings" tab

First of all, in order for the channel-related Alarms to work, the Alarms must be activated in "General Settings/Advanced Functions/Alarms". In this tab you can configure up to 8 alarms to be either "analogue" or "digital".

<u>Channel-dependent alarms</u>: now, in the Advanced Functions of the current channel, you can configure the behaviour of the channel when the alarm objects receive a telegram.

After choosing the "Yes" option, the channel-related Alarms tab will be displayed.

Alarm telegrams are used to block the channel. The reaction of the current channel when any/several of the 8 available alarms have been activated can be configured in the next tab.

Parameter	Settings	
Behaviour at beginning of alarm 18	Nothing	
	Block channel as is	
	ON	
	OFF	
	Timer 1 reaction at ON	
	Timer 1 reaction at OFF	
Nothing: the channel will not participate in the alar	rm. Thus, it will not be blocked.	
Block channel as is: the channel will be blocked,	but not switched ON or OFF when activating the	
alarm.		
ON: the channel will be switched ON and blocked.		
OFF: the channel will be switched OFF and blocked.		
Each output has two timer functions. Only the first	timer can be assigned to the behaviour of the alarm:	
Timer 1 reaction at ON: the function that has bee	n chosen under "OUTPUTS/Timer 1/REACTION AT	
ON" will be executed and the channel will be blocked.		
Timer 1 reaction at OFF: the function that has been chosen under "OUTPUTS/Timer 1/REACTION AT		
OFF" will be executed and the channel will be blocked.		
Behaviour at end of all alarms	Nothing	
	ON	
	OFF	
	Timer 1 reaction at ON	
	Timer 1 reaction at OFF	
	Set to tracked state	
Attention! The "Behaviour at end of all alarms" will only be executed with no active & acknowledged		
channel alarms, and if the "disable channel function" is in enabled state. Only then, the channel will be unblocked.		



Here you can define the behaviour of the current channel when no alarm is active anymore.

<u>Important note</u>: in the General Settings tab you can configure whether or not the alarms must be acknowledged. The "Behaviour at end of all alarms" will only be executed with no active & acknowledged channel alarms, and if the "disable channel function" is in enabled state. Only then, the channel will be unblocked.

Nothing: the channel will not do anything when enabled.

ON: the channel will be switched ON when enabled.

OFF: the channel will be switched OFF when enabled.

Each output has two timer functions. Only the first timer can be assigned to the behaviour at enabling: **Timer 1 reaction at ON:** the function that has been chosen under "OUTPUTS/Timer 1/REACTION AT ON" will be executed when enabled.

Timer 1 reaction at OFF: the function that has been chosen under "OUTPUTS/Timer 1/REACTION AT OFF" will be executed when enabled.

Set to tracked state: while the channel is blocked, the other channel-related objects might receive telegrams. Nevertheless, since the channel is blocked, it does not switch ON or OFF.

Even though the actuator does not switch ON or OFF, it does register all these events in order to be able to go to the state where it would have been at enabling (if the channel had not been blocked).



4.2 Channel X1 (Shutter / blind)

One channel can be used as either two separate relay outputs or as one Shutter / Blind channel. When selecting blind/shutter, the outputs will be interlocked with each other. Meaning that only one output relay can be closed at a time. In order to close one of the channels the other must first be opened.

With these two outputs the blind can be moved (up/down or to a specific position). The channel must always know its current position and therefore it must sometimes be calibrated.

The blind will always be calibrated on the first movement after an ETS download. This calibration procedure can always be interrupted by sending any movement or stop telegram to the channel.

Please, see OUTPUT: CHANNEL type selection before proceeding.

1 bit Move object	Value received = 0	UP movement
	Value received = 1	DOWN movement
Absolute position shutter/blind	Totally UP	0%
	Totally DOWN	100%
Absolute position slat	Totally UP	0%
	Totally OPEN	50% (usually)
	Totally DOWN	100%

SHUTTER TABLE: KNX standard specifications for shutter/blinds

After choosing "Shutter / Blind", the following two tabs will be automatically activated, as well as the relevant Shutter objects.

1.- Shutter tab for the current Channel: in this tab you must select the type of drive connected to the channel.

2.- Shutter Status tab for the current Channel

Parameter	Settings
Туре	Shutter (without slats)
	Blind (with slats)
Attention! All slats parameters will be ignored	
Important note "Shutters": due to ETS technical characteristics, it is not practical to hide all non-applicable, slat related options in the Shutter drop down context menus. So, when you select "Shutter (without slats)", please ignore the slats parameters (if you select any slat parameter while configuring shutters, these will have no effect at all).	
By working this way, the common objects and the assigned group addresses will not be deleted when changing from shutters to blinds or vice versa. This could be a great advantage, should the final user change the elements of the installation at any point in time.	
Important note "Blinds": if you select "Blinds (with slats)", all Shutter parameters still apply identically (only Status tab is a totally new one). Furthermore, you will find these additional functions: The "SLATS PARAMETERS" general configuration menu.	

Also the additional slats options will be now applicable in the Shutter drop down context menus. In this manual, those additional parameters that apply only to slats (blinds) configuration, will appear in brown colour.



Travel time movement UP	1 s	
This is the period of time during which the current Channel's UP (first) relay will be closed and then opened again for a full movement (from 100% to 0%).		
To calculate the total Travel Time of a blind (with slats) you must ignore the period of time while the slats are changing. Only the time while the blind is moving UP/DOWN must be counted		
Different travel time for movement DOWN	No Yes	
Sometimes (especially when controlling heavy shutters) the shutter moves much faster DOWN than UP. Here you can parameterize the travel time for a full DOWN movement (from 0% to 100%).		
This is important for the actuator to be able to calculate the absolute position (0-100%) correctly.		



4.2.1 SLAT PARAMETERS

This functionality only appears when you have chosen "Blinds (with slats)".

Parameter	Settings	
Total slat time from 0 to 100%	100 ms	
	500 ms	
	1 e	
	10 c	
	10 S	
	10 min	
	1011111	
Attention! This time should be longer than time	for long oper in puch butten	
	for long oper, in pash ballon	
Here you can configure (unlike with many other blinds actuators in the market) not the time for each slat movement, but the total time for a slat to execute a full movement from 0 to 100%.		
The reason for this is the fact that the slat movement steps are very short and are difficult to calculate. Also, usually it is more practical to configure the NUMBER OF SLATS STEPS to complete a full move- ment (than calculating each step time).		
<u>Note</u> : the time you choose here should be longer than that used for the long press of a standard KNX shutter/blind push button. Otherwise, the blind will have an undesired behaviour as in the following sequence:		
MOVE: By pressing the button (most push buttons immediately send the first telegram), the blind will im- mediately start to move during the time configured here. STOP: So, because this time is shorter, the blind will stop before the time for long operation in the push button has elapsed. MOVE AGAIN: Then, since you are still pressing the button when the time for long operation in the push button has been reached, the blind will start moving LIP/DOWN (for the configured total blind time)		
Number of slats steps	5	
Here you can configure the number of steps to be made in a full slat movement from 0 to 100%.		
Maintain slat position after blind movement	No Yes	
When this option has been selected (as it is by default), the slats will automatically return to the position they were in before the UP/DOWN movement.		
Take into account that the next parameter option "Slat position after reaching bottom" has priority over this parameter and if it is selected, the previous slat position will not be maintained.		
Slat position after reaching bottom position % (100%=disabled)	100	
Here you can enter the position the slat must move to after a full movement DOWN (100%).		
This option can be disabled by entering the value 100 (%).		
Also note that it has preference over Maintain slat		
Bus iailure		
	res	
No: this option hides the Bus failure tab and all its	functions. If the blind is moving when the bus fails it will	
stop (open both relays) immediately and it will store this position in the non-volatile memory. Therefore on		
bus voltage recovery no calibration movement is n	eeded.	
res: this option opens the Bus failure tab, which a	nows the configuration of the reaction of the channel on	
pus voitage failure/recovery.		



Advanced functions	No	
	Yes	
The Power Block Actuator range is also a powerful You can find Advanced Functions: In the General Settings parameter page: this a tota and output objects, which can work autonomously On top of that, the most common advanced function The main difference is that these are linked to the of has the advantage that it is not necessary to use g ier.	controller module (logic, timer, counter, etc. module). Illy independent controller module, with its own input (no need to be linked to any actuator function). ns are also available within each and every channel. channel and cannot be used independent from it. This roup addresses to link them, making configuration eas-	
Manual control	No	
	Yes	
Attention! Manual control must be activated in outputs		
The Power Block actuator has 2 push buttons and status LEDs on the front side for each individually channel. These buttons can be used to control the current channel if you select "yes" in this parameter option.		
Please, see Annex 1 to learn more about manual	control.	



4.2.2 Bus failure

Parameter	Settings	
Reaction on bus voltage failure	Unchanged	
	Up	
	Down	
	Stop	
Attention! When selecting "Up" or "Down", the relay	y will close and stay closed. In case of direction change	
it will be almost immediate ("Time for direction cha	nge" cannot be executed).	
Unchanged: whenever the bus voltage fails, the c	ontact stays the same.	
Up: whenever the bus voltage fails, the first relay w	vill be opened and the second closed.	
Down: whenever the bus voltage fails, the second relay will be opened and the first closed. Important note for UP/DOWN: since the actuator only has a short time buffer to do the actions on bus		
voltage failure, it cannot open the relay again after UP/DOWN movement. Therefore, the relay will stay in		
the same position until bus voltage recovery (depe	nding on the Bus voltage recovery configuration). This	
can be dangerous because the relay will be perma	nently closed and could still be under tension.	
If the bus fails while the blind was moving and if thi	is parameter "Reaction on hus voltage failure" is set to	
either "Unchanged", "Up" or "Down" the blind will m	hake a calibration movement on the next telegram re-	
ceived to move the blind. In this case it will also do	a calibration movement if the next parameter "Reac-	
tion on bus voltage recovery" is set to "Position", "N	Nove to slat and blind position", "Preset" or "Recovery	
status before bus failure" as soon as the bus recov	ers.	
Stop: whenever the bus voltage fails, both contact	s open. With this option selected the blind will not do a	
calibration movement when bus voltage returns no	r when receiving a telegram to move the blind.	
Reaction on bus voltage recovery	Stop	
	Up	
	Down Position	
	Move to slat and blind position	
	Preset	
	Recovery status before bus failure	
Stop: whenever the bus voltage returns, both cont	acts open.	
Up: whenever the bus voltage returns, the channe first relay will be closed for the full "Travel time mov	r moves UP. The second relay will be opened; and the vement LP" independent of the current blind position	
Down: whenever the bus voltage returns, the char	nel moves DOWN. The first relay will be opened; and	
the second relay will be closed for the full "Travel time movement UP", independent of the current blind		
position. If a different time has been defined for moving down, then the time for a full movement will be		
the DIFFERENT TRAVEL TIME FOR MOVEMENT	DOWN.	
can be parameterized here	futter will move to a certain position (0-100%), which	
Move to slat and blind position: not applicable for	or shutter configuration.	
Blinds (with slats): whenever the bus voltage returns, the blind and the slats will move to a certain position		
(0-100%)		
Preset: you can select one of the four previously configured PRESETS (Channel/Advanced Functions) to		
be executed on bus voltage recovery.		
Attention! Presets parameters must be configured	in Channel -> Advanced functions	
Recovery status before bus failure: the status of the output will be saved in the actuator's non-volatile		
memory; therefore, when the actuator initializes, if this option has been chosen, it will move the shutter to		
previous to the bus failure.		
Important note on calibration: for "Position". "Move to slat and blind position". "Preset" and "Recovery sta-		
tus before bus failure".		
<u>Attention!</u> An absolute position on bus power recovery will cause a calibration movement to the upper end		
Sometimes it is impossible for the actuator to know	the exact position of the shutter: for instance, on bus	



voltage return (the power failure of the bus and that of the current shutter are independent from each other) or with heavy shutters having made several absolute position movements (without having reached the end position).

In these cases, the actuator needs to calibrate itself by making a full movement to the 0/100% position (upper/lower end position) before moving to the desired absolute position.

After calibration, the shutter now has a reference from where to part again for the next movement.



4.2.3 Advanced functions

Parameter	Settings	
Precision time	No	
	Yes	
The advantage of the precision time function is that now it is possible to: Different travel time for movement down Control and positioning the slits of the shutter Positioning the shutter/blind in the true percentage height, obtaining a real shutter positioning for the end- customer using the correction curve		
No: this option hides the Precision time tab. Yes: this option activates the Precision time tab, with the following functions and objects for this channel.		
Scenes	No Yes	
KNX standard 1 byte scenes: 1 Scene object per output. The advantage of having a Scene object per channel (and not only one for the all the channels) is that with the same Scene number, different scenes can be executed (since they are linked to another push button, with a different group address).		
Up to 8 scenes can be configured per channel.		
No: this option hides the Scenes tab and all scene related functions and object for the current channel. Yes: this option activates the Scene tab, with the following functions and the Scene object for this channel.		
Important note: please see END-USER PARAMET	ERS	
Presets	No Yes	
Presets are fixed absolute-positions of the shutter which are executed with a 1 bit object to move the shutter to a specific position.		
KNX Scenes are always executed with the 1 byte KNX scene object. But sometimes you might want to set the shutter to a specific position with, for instance, a central ON/OFF 1 bit command. In these cases, you can use a Preset, instead of a scene.		
No: this option hides the preset tab and related objects.		
Alarms		
	res	
Attention! Alarm function must be activated in "General Settings" tab		
First of all, in order for the channel-related Alarms to work, the Alarms must be activated in General Set- tings/Advanced Functions/Alarms. In this tab you can configure up to 8 alarms to be either "analogue" or "digital".		
CHANNEL-DEPENDENT ALARMS Now, in the Advanced Functions of the current channel, you can configure the behaviour of the channel when the alarm objects receive a telegram.		
After choosing the "Yes" option, the channel-related Alarms tab will be displayed.		
Alarm telegrams are used to block the channel. The reaction of the current channel when any/several of the 8 available alarms have been activated can be configured in the next tab.		



Disable	No	
Disable	Yes	
Apart from the Alarms, this is another way to block able object for each channel, whereas the Alarm o	the channel. The main difference is that there is a Dis- bjects are common objects (for all assigned channels).	
No: this option hides this functionality and its relate Yes: this option activates the Disable tab.	ed object.	
Inverted movement object	No Yes	
No: this option hides the "Move inverted" object. Yes: this option activates the so called "Move inverted" object, which is an additional object to the normal "Move" object. As you can see in the Shuter table, the shutter usually moves down with a "1" and up with a "0". With this object you can invert those values		
Central UP/DOWN function	No reaction Any value = Up Any value = Down Any value = Position 0 = Up, 1 = Down 1 = Up, 0 = Down 0 = X, 1 = Down 0 = Up, 1 = X	
<u>Attention!</u> Alarm function must be activated in "General Settings" tab In order to do a classic KNX "Central function", this actuator has a specific option that allows all the chan- nel actions at once with only one or two objects. This considerably reduces the amount of group address associations (both meant to ease programmers work load, but also to reduce the actuator's association table).		
Before we configure the function within the channel, we must go to GENERAL SETTINGS / CENTRAL ON/OFF, UP/DOWN OBJECT and activate one of the objects.		
The actuator has 1 or 2 Central ON/OFF, UP/DOWN objects for binary outputs and/or shutter (depending on the configuration in "General Settings/Outputs"): 1 common object = "Central switching/move blind" 2 separate objects = "Central switching" + "Central move"		
No reaction: the channel has no reaction when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s a telegram. Any value = Up: the channel moves UP when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no matter whether "0" or "1" is received). Any value = Down: the channel moves DOWN when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no matter whether "0" or "1" is received). Any value = Position: the channel moves to a certain position when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no matter whether "0" or "1" is received). Any value = Position: the channel moves to a certain position when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s any telegram (no matter whether "0" or "1" is received). 0 = Up, 1 = Down: the channel moves UP when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s a "0" and moves DOWN when receiving a "1". 1 = Up, 0 = Down: the channel moves UP when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s a "1" and moves DOWN when receiving a "0". 0 = X, 1 = Down: the channel has no reaction when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s a "0" and moves DOWN when receiving a "1". 0 = Up, 1 = X: the channel has no reaction when the Central UP/DOWN object/s receive/s a "0" and moves DOWN when receiving a "1".		



Limit travelling range / Manual calibration		
Attention! upper limit must be smaller than low	er limit, otherwise it will be ignored	
Attention! Calibration forces movement to end	position, even if limits have been set	
With this option you can change both the limits maximum and minimum end positions. The upper limit must be smaller than the lower limit, otherwise it will be ignored.		
No: the blind moves from 0-100%. With "No", the option " <u>Additional time (after reaching end position</u> " appears: This is the additional time (in seconds) after having reached one of the end positions (0-100%) during which the output will still be closed in order to make sure that the end position has been reached. When the blind is in 0% and a up command is received the blind will move up during this "Additional time". The same will happen when receiving a command to move down while the blind is at 100%.		
Due to the mechanical friction of the shutter, which is not identical in each movement, the time to move the shutter UP/DOWN might sometimes be longer than the previously measured shutter time. This fact can cause that the shutter never reaches the end position (top/bottom) as expected. By using this addi- tional time, the relay will stay closed for this period of time even though the actuator might have already reached 0-100%, thus ensuring that the end position is reached in any case.		
Parameters: here you can adjust the upper and lower limits of the shutter's course of movement. This option will also activate a 1 bit object which can be used to disable the limits and enable them while forcing a calibration movement. Disable = 0 / Enable and calibrate = 1 <u>Practical tip</u> : should no limits be needed, this function could be used to manually calibrate the blinds by setting the upper limit to 0% and the lower limit to 100% and to send a 0 followed by 1 to the "Disable limits / calibrate" object.		
Via two 1 byte objects: the two 1 byte scaling (0-100%) objects "Change upper limit" and "Change lower limit" are activated. They can be used to set the shutter's maximum and minimum end-position. If you send an invalid value (upper limit > lower limit or vice versa) to any of the limit objects, this value will be discarded and the object will resend the previous value to the bus. This way the user will note that this value was invalid. This option will also activate a 1 bit object which can be used to disable the limits and enable them while forcing a calibration movement. Disable = 0 / Enable and calibrate = 1		
Both: this option activates both the Parameters and the 1 byte objects. The goal is to have initial limits that can be changed in a later stage.		
Calibrate blinds outputs by moving to end posi- tion	No Shortest way Upper end position Lower end position	
Sometimes the current blind position and the actuators status blind position get out of sync, especially with heavy shutters having made several absolute position movements (without having reached the end position).		

In these cases, the actuator needs to calibrate itself by making a full movement to the 0/100% position (upper/lower end position) before moving to the desired absolute position.

After calibration, the shutter now has a reference from where to part again for the next movement.

No: no calibration will be executed.

Shortest way: the actuator calculates the shortest distance to the end position and makes a full movement of the shutter in that direction to ensure that the end position has been reached.



Upper end position: the shutter makes a full movement UP (the first relay will be closed during the configured TRAVEL TIME MOVEMENT UP) to ensure that the end position has been reached. **Lower end position:** the shutter makes a full movement DOWN (the second relay will be closed during the configured TRAVEL TIME MOVEMENT UP.

If a different travel time from upper to lower position has been defined, this is taken into account.

Manual control

No Yes

Attention! Manual control must be activated in outputs

The Power Block actuator has 2 push buttons and status LEDs on the front side for each individually channel. These buttons can be used to control the current channel if you select "yes" in this parameter option.

You can see the exact behaviour of these buttons in OUTPUTS / MANUAL CONTROL.



4.2.3.1 Precision time

Different travel time for movement DOWN

Parameter	Settings	
Different travel time for movement DOWN	No	
	Yes	
Sometimes (especially when controlling heavy shutters) the shutter moves much faster DOWN than UP. Here you can parameterize the travel time for a full DOWN movement (from 0% to 100%).		
This is important for the actuator to be able to calculate the absolute position (0-100%) correctly.		
Time for direction change	500 ms	
This is the time that must go by while moving in one direction to change to the opposite direction.		
For instance, if you receive a movement DOWN while the shutter is moving UP (first relay of the channel is closed), then the first relay must open and the second relay must close in order to move the blind DOWN. The time for closing the second relay (after opening the first relay) is configured here.		
This time must be, at least, 500ms, since the two relays for the Shutter output may never be closed at the same time.		

<u>Practical tip</u>: due to the inertia of heavy shutters, you must be able to extend this time in order to give the shutter the chance to stop before changing direction.

Parameter page: General settings/OUTPUTS / Channel X1 (slat/blind) / Extended functions / accuracy Time/slot Function

Parameter	Settings	
Slit function	No	
	Yes	
This function is especially interesting when the height of the shutters is too great, allowing to the end-user to control the amount of slits open in order to bring natural light into the building.		
When the Slit positioning object receives a percent touching the frame of the window, e.g.	tage value, the shutter will be moved until the bottom is	
To close the shutter with all the slits open: Slit object must be set to the value 0%.		
The status objects would therefore stay as follows: - Slit status position = 0% - Shutter status position = 100%		
To close the shutter with all the slits closed: Silt object must be set to the value 100% (it is the same than if the shutter positioning object receives a value = 100%.)		
The status objects would therefore stay as follows: - Slit status position = 100% - Shutter status position = 100%		


www.ipas-products.com

Slit time base	100 ms
Slit time factor	40
This is the travelled time since the bottom of the shutter starts to touch the window frame with all the slits open, until all the slits are completely closed (shutter 100% closed).	

Shutter position correction curve

Parameter	Settings
Shutter position correction curve	No
	Yes
It is very typical to send a value for positioning the shutter, i.e. 50%, and when it finishes the movement	
the true and visible position reached is the 70%.	
To achie the chain machine this function compate	the course and the second decision and the second
To solve the above problem, this function corrects the usual non-linear up/down rolling error in order to	
achieve the true shutter position.	
Time from 0% to 50%	100 ms
Factor	80
For the measurement of this time, the shutter must be moved to the top position in order to reach the 0%	
value.	
i nen, the time considered must be from the top till the true 50% position.	
This time is needed to correct the non-linear un/down rolling error	

More precision for Up movement

Parameter	Settings
More precision for Up movement	No
	Yes
The function "Shutter position correction curve" fixe	es the error produced in most cases. In some cases,
due to the excessive weighting of the shutter, more	e precision time is required.
This parameter offers the possibility to give more a	ccuracy in the positioning when the "Shutter position
correction curve" parameter is not enough.	
Time from 100% to 50%	100 ms
Factor	120
For the measurement of this time, the shutter must be moved to the bottom position in order to reach the 100% value.	
Then, the time considered must be from the botton	n till the true 50% position.

Using this time, more precision is given to correct the non-linear up/down rolling error.



4.2.3.2 Scenes

Enable / Disable object

Parameter	Settings
Attention! The end-user parameter values will on	y be maintained when "overwrite end-user" in gen-
eral tab were set to "Don't overwrite".	
Important note: please see END-USER PARAMET	ERS
	1
Enable / Disable objects	No
	En = 1 / Dis = 0
	En = 0 / Dis = 1
Most of the actuator's modules can be deactivated	with a " disable" object. The value (1 or 0) used to
disable can also be configured.	
This option can be very useful for many reasons, in	ncluding simplifying the configuration: for instance, the
logic functions might be a complex task that can ta	ke a while to finish; in the meantime, you don't want
these modules to be active and cause unwanted actions. Therefore, you can disable them until you finish	
programming. Another example: you can simply a	ctivate/deactivate the timers for the irrigation system
when not needed.	с ,

Common scene parameters

As mentioned before, up to 8 scenes can be configured per channel with identical parameters.

Parameter	Settings	
Attention! Same scene number may not be use	d twice! Only the first one (top) will prevail	
<u>Important note</u> : you may not use the same Scene number twice! Should you choose the same Scene number in more than one of the 8 available scene options, only the first one (from top to bottom) will prevail; the other will be ignored.		
Reaction of channel for	Scene 1	
	Scene 64	
Here you can define the Scene number where this channel should participate in.		
All 64 possible KNX scenes can be used. As described in the KNX specifications, in order to reproduce		
scene 1, the value 0 has to be sent to the scene object of the channel and so on (0=play_scene1 63=		
play_scene64).		



Output state for scene	No function	
	Up	
	Down	
	Move to position	
	Move to slat and blind position	
	Move to preset	
No function : the channel will have no reaction in to (If "save scene" is active), and it has been saved b	he initial stage; the channel will only react to this scene v the scene object.	
UP: the channel moves UP when executing the sc	ene (unless otherwise saved via channel scene object)	
DOWN: the channel moves DOWN when executin	g the scene (unless otherwise saved via channel scene	
Move to position: the shutter will move to a certai	n position (0-100%) when executing the scene (unless	
otherwise saved via channel scene object): the exact position can be parameterized here		
Move to slat and blind position: not applicable for shutter configuration		
Blinds (with slats): the blind and the slats will move to a certain position (0-100%), which can be parame-		
terized here.		
Move to preset: the shutter will move to one of the	e four previously configured PRESETS (Channel/Ad-	
vanced Functions) when executing the scene (unle	ess otherwise saved via channel scene object).	
Possible to save scene	No	
	Yes	
It is possible to save the current position of the shutter as the new scene state.		
As described in the KNX specifications, in order to save scene 1, the value 128 has to be sent to the scene object of the channel and so on until 192 (128=save_scene1 192= save_scene64).		
The configured parameter in OUTPUT STATE FOR SCENE will be overwritten. For example, the end user of the installation can move the shutter UP/DOWN as wished and then save the current position for this scene via long press of a standard KNX scene push button.		
No: the scene cannot be saved with the KNX scene object. Yes: this option allows to overwrite the current position of the shutter as the new OUTPUT STATE FOR SCENE, according to the KNX standardization.		
Important note: The END-USER PARAMETERS (like this one) can be configured in GENERAL SETTINGS/OVERWRITE END-USER PARAMETER VALUES AT DOWNLOAD. Here you can choose for the "Output state for scene" not to be overwritten by ETS download.		



4.2.3.3 Presets

Parameter	Settings	
Attention! The end-user parameter values will onl	y be maintained when "overwrite end-user" in gen-	
eral tab were set to "Don't overwrite".		
 Important note: please see END-USER PARAMET	ERS	
PRESET 1	Yes	
	No	
PRESET 2	Yes	
	No	
PRESET 4		
There are 4 Presets available (only the first of whic	ch is, by default, activated)	
Presets are predefined positions of the blind and or slat position which can be reproduced by sending a "1" to the object to execute the preset		
Set initial default positions	No function	
·	Only movement position	
	Only slat position	
	Movement and slat position	
No function: no preset position can be set as defa	ault value in the parameters; the 1 bit preset object is	
still available, though. In order to set the preset po	sition, the CHANGE MOVEMENT POSITION BY OB-	
JECT must be activated. The preset position can be	be set afterwards by using this object.	
Only movement position: the shutter will move to (unless otherwise saved in CHANGE MOVEMENT	o a certain position (0-100%) when executing the preset POSITION BY OBJECT); the exact position can be	
parameterized here.	<i>,</i> ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
Only slat position: not applicable for shutter confi	guration.	
Blinds (with slats): the slats will move to a cert	ain position (0-100%), which can be parameterized	
here.		
Movement and slat position: not applicable for s	hutter configuration.	
Blinds (with slats): the blind and the slats will move	e to a certain position (0-100%), which can be parame-	
terized here.		
Change movement position by object	No function	
	Only movement position	
	Only slat position	
	Movement and slat position	
No function: this functionality is hidden.		
Only movement position: the absolute position (D-100%) of the shutter can be changed with the "Preset	
X change move position object.		
Only slat position: not applicable for shutter confi	guration.	
Blinds (with slats): the absolute position (0-100%	b) of the slats can be changed with the "Preset X	
change slat position" object.		
Movement and slat position: not applicable for shutter configuration.		
Binds (with stats): the absolute position (0-100%) of the bind and the stats can be changed with the		
One bit object to save current blind/slat position	No function	
one bit object to save current bind/slat position	Only movement position	
as the new preset value	Only flowerient position	
	Movement and slat position	
No function: this functionality is hidden		
Only movement position: This activates a 1 bit object to save only the current movement position as the		
new preset value by sending a 1 to this object. The slat position will not be saved.		
Only slat position : not applicable for shutter configuration.		
Blinds (with slats): This activates a 1 bit object to save only the current slat position as the new preset		
value by sending a 1 to this object. The movement position will not be saved.		
Movement and slat position: not applicable for shutter configuration.		
Blinds (with slats): This activates a 1 bit objects to save the current movement and slat position as the		
new preset value by sending a 1 to this object.		



4.2.3.4 Alarms

Alarm telegrams are used to block the channel. The reaction of the current channel when any/several of the 8 available alarms have been activated can be configured here:

Deveryor	Quitin m	
Parameter	Settings	
Alarm 1	Notning Black showned as is	
	BIOCK Channel as is	
Alarm 8	Move Up	
	Move Down.	
	Move to position	
Nothing the change will not participate in the cla	INOVE to preset	
Nothing: the channel will not participate in the ala	Im. Thus, it will not be blocked.	
alarm be triggered while the blind is moving, the bl	ind will stop immediately and the current status will be	
Move IIn: the channel moves IIP. The second rel	ay will be opened: and the first relay will be closed dur-	
ing the remaining time (since the actuator knows the complete TRAVEL TIME MOVEMENT UP, it will now calculate the travel time still needed to complete the full movement depending on the current posi-		
Move Down: the channel moves DOWN. The first	relay will be opened: and the second relay will be	
closed during the remaining time (since the actuator knows the complete TRAVEL TIME MOVEMENT UP, it will now calculate the travel time still needed to complete the full movement depending on the cur- rent position). If a different time has been defined for moving down, then the time for a full movement will		
be the DIFFERENT TRAVEL TIME FOR MOVEME	ENT DOWN, and thus the remaining time will be calcu-	
Move to position: the shutter will move to a corte	in position (0, 100%) when executing the elermy	
Nove to position: the shutter will move to a certain Only meyoment position : the exact position con	In position (0-100%) when executing the alarm:	
Only slat position: not applicable for shutter confi	be parametenzeo.	
Blinds (with slats): the exact position of the slats	can be parameterized here	
Movement and slat position: not applicable for sl	butter configuration	
Blinds (with slats): the exact position of the blind	and of the slats can be parameterized:	
Move to preset: you can select one of the four pre	and of the stats can be parameterized.	
Functions) to be executed on alarm		
Behaviour at end of all alarms	Nothing	
	Move Up	
	Move Down	
	Move to position	
	Move to preset	
	Set to tracked state	
Here you can define the behaviour of the current c	hannel when no alarm is active anymore.	
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
<u>Important note</u> : in the General Settings tab you can configure whether or not the alarms must be acknowl- edged. The "Behaviour at end of all alarms" will only be executed with no active & acknowledged channel alarms, and if the "disable channel function" is in enabled state. Only then, the channel will be unblocked.		
Nothing: the channel will not do anything at the end of all alarms		
Move Up: the channel moves UP. The second relay will be opened, and the first relay will be closed dur-		
ing the remaining time (since the actuator knows the complete TRAVEL TIME MOVEMENT UP it will		
now calculate the travel time still needed to complete the full movement depending on the current posi-		
tion)		
Move Down: the channel moves DOWN The first	relay will be opened: and the second relay will be	
closed during the remaining time (since the actuator knows the complete TRAVEL TIME MOVEMENT		
LIP it will now calculate the travel time still needed to complete the full movement depending on the cur-		
rent position). If a different time has been defined for moving down, then the time for a full movement will		
be the DIFFERENT TRAVEL TIME FOR MOVEMENT DOWN, and thus the remaining time will be calcu-		
Move to position: the shutter will move to a certain	Nove to position: the shutter will move to a certain position (0.100%) at the end of all alarma	
Only movement position : the exact position can be parameterized.		
Only slat position : not applicable for shutter configuration.Blinds (with slats): the exact position of the		
slats can be parameterized.		



Movement and slat position: not applicable for shutter configuration. **Blinds (with slats):** the exact position of the blind and of the slats can be parameterized.

Move to preset: you can select one of the four previously configured PRESETS (Channel/Advanced Functions) to be executed at the end of all alarms.

Set to tracked state: while the channel is blocked, the other channel-related objects might receive telegrams. Nevertheless, since the channel is blocked, it does not move.

Even though the actuator does not move, it does register all the absolute position events (not the one bit movements, like up/down, slat up/down) in order to be able to go to the state where it would have been at enabling (if the channel had not been blocked).

Attention! The "Behaviour at the end of all alarms" will only be executed with no active & acknowledged channel alarms, and if the "disable channel function" is in enabled state. Only then, the channel will be unblocked.



4.2.3.5 Disable

Devenueter	O attin and	
Parameter Disable shiret	Settings	
	Disable with OFF	
This is the object that can be used to block the cha	nnel. The priority of all the disable objects (of all chan-	
nels together - not individually), when compared w	vith the alarms, can be configured in GENERAL SET-	
TINGS / ALARMS / PRIORITY OF DISABLE OBJE	ECT FOR ALL CHANNELS.	
Disable with ON: the current channel will be block Disable with OFF: the current channel will be block	xed with a "1" (ON telegram). xked with a "0" (OFF telegram).	
Reaction on bus voltage recovery Enable		
	Disable	
	Last object status	
Attention! Establish the priority in general fund	tions	
Enable: the channel will be enabled.		
Disable: the channel will be blocked.		
Last object status: the status of the Enable object	t will be saved in the actuator's non-volatile memory;	
therefore, when the actuator initializes, if this optio	n has been chosen, it will set the object as it was be-	
fore the bus failure.		
Behaviour at disabling	Block channel as is	
	Move Up	
	Move Down	
	Move to position	
	Move to slat and blind position	
	Move to preset	
Block channel as is: the channel will be blocked,	but not move on disabling. Should the alarm be trig-	
gered while the blind is moving, the blind will stop	mmediately and the current status will be sent to the	
bus		
Move Up: the channel moves UP. The second rela	ay will be opened; and the first relay will be closed dur-	
ing the remaining time (since the actuator knows the	ne complete TRAVEL TIME MOVEMENT UP, it will	
now calculate the travel time still needed to comple	ete the full movement depending on the current posi-	
tion)		
Move Down: the channel moves DOWN. The first	relay will be opened: and the second relay will be	
closed during the remaining time (since the actuate	or knows the complete TRAVEL TIME MOVEMENT	
UP, it will now calculate the travel time still needed	to complete the full movement depending on the cur-	
rent position) If a different time has been defined f	or moving down, then the time for a full movement will	
be the DIFFERENT TRAVEL TIME FOR MOVEM	NT DOWN and thus the remaining time will be calcu-	
lated accordingly		
Move to position: the shutter will move to a certain	n position (0-100%) on disabling. The exact position	
can be parameterized here	r position (o 10070) on alcasing. The oxast position	
Move to slat and blind position: not applicable for	or shutter configuration.	
Blinds (with slats): the blind and the slats will move to a certain position (0-100%) on disabling. The ex-		
act position can be parameterized here.		
Move to preset: you can select one of the four pre	viously configured PRESETS (Channel/Advanced	
Functions) to be executed on disabling.		
Behaviour at enabling	Enable and leave channel as is	
Ŭ	Move Up	
	Move Down	
	Move to position	
	Move to slat and blind position	
	Move to preset	
	Set to tracked state	
Enable and leave channel as is: the channel will	not do anything when enabled.	
Move Up: the channel moves UP. The second rela	ay will be opened; and the first relay will be closed dur-	
ing the remaining time (since the actuator knows the complete TRAVEL TIME MOVEMENT UP. it will		
now calculate the travel time still needed to complete the full movement depending on the current posi-		
tion)		
Move Down: the channel moves DOWN. The first relay will be opened; and the second relay will be		
closed during the remaining time (since the actuator knows the complete TRAVEL TIME MOVEMENT		

Application Program PowerBlock o8 Multi / o16 Multi, Firmware Version 1.0.0 Status (01.03.2021)



www.ipas-products.com

UP, it will now calculate the travel time still needed to complete the full movement depending on the current position). If a different time has been defined for moving down, then the time for a full movement will be the

Move to position: the shutter will move to a certain position (0-100%) on enabling. The exact position can be parameterized here.

Move to slat and blind position: not applicable for shutter configuration.

Blinds (with slats): the blind and the slats will move to a certain position (0-100%) on enabling. The exact position can be parameterized here.

Move to preset: you can select one of the four previously configured PRESETS (Channel/Advanced Functions) to be executed on enabling.

Set to tracked state: while the channel is blocked, the other channel-related objects might receive telegrams. Nevertheless, since the channel is blocked, it does not move.

Even though the actuator does not move, it does register all the absolute position events (not the one bit movements, like up/down, slat up/down) in order to be able to go to the state where it would have been at enabling (if the channel had not been blocked).

Attention! Enable channel will trigger the behaviour of the next active (lower priority) alarm. In addition, the "Behaviour at enabling" will only be executed with no active & acknowledged channel alarms.



4.2.4 Status shutter

Whenever you choose in OUTPUTS, for channel X "SHUTTER" and then, within the channel, "SHUTTER (WITHOUT SLATS)", the "Status Shutter" tab is automatically activated (and, unlike in the binary outputs, cannot be hidden). On the other hand, if you choose in "BLIND (WITH SLATS)", the "Status Blind" tab is automatically activated.

In the "Status shutter" and "Status blind" tabs you can define which and when the different status telegrams will be sent.

Parameter	Settings
Send 1 byte position status telegram	At end of movement
	During movement and at end
	No
At end of movement: only after reaching the com	manded position on any movement, will the 1 byte
"Status blind position" object send this position.	
During movement and at end: both during the co	ourse of the movement and after reaching the com-
manded position on any movement, the 1 byte "Sta	atus blind position" object will send this position.
The frequency of sending the status telegram durir	ng movement can be adjusted here.
No: the 1 byte "Status blind position" object will be	hidden.
Send 1 byte slat position status telegram	No
	Yes
When you select "Yes" in this option, the "Status sl	at position" object will be activated, which can be used
to inform about the exact position of the slats after	each movement.
Cyclic sending time for blind/slats position	No
	Yes
If you choose to activate this option, you can adjus	t the frequency on which:
The 1 byte "Status blind position" (Shutters) object	will be sent.
The 1 byte "Status blind position" and the "Status s	slat position" (Blinds) objects will be sent.
Should the slat be set to a new position, this new f	uture position will be sent cyclic and not the current po-
sition of the slat during its movement.	
1 bit status object for blind at lower end position	No
	Yes
If you select "Yes" on this menu, the 1 bit "Status b	lind 100%" object will be activated. Only if the shutter
has completed its full (lower-end position) moveme	ent (100%), will this object = 1. With any other shutter
position, the object value = 0.	
1 bit status object for blind at upper end position	No
	Yes
If you select "Yes" on this menu, the 1 bit "Status b	lind 0%" object will be activated. Only if the shutter is
at its start / upper-end position (0%), will this object	t = 1. With any other shutter position, the object value =
0.	
Send 1 byte slit position status telegram	No
	Yes



If "Yes" is selected on this menu, the "Status slit position" object will be activated. Its value will be updated as follow:

When the "Slit positioning" object receives a percentage value, the shutter will be moved until the bottom is touching the frame of the window, e.g.

To close the shutter with all the slits open: Slit object must be set to the value 0%.

The status objects would therefore stay as follows:

- Slit status position = 0%

- Shutter status position = 100%

To close the shutter with all the slits closed: Slit object must be set to the value 100% (It is the same than if the shutter positioning object receives a value = 100%.)

The status objects would therefore stay as follows:

- Slit status position = 100%

- Shutter status position = 100%



5 Parameter page: FAN COIL

5.1 Fan Coil Settings

Parameter	Settings	
Type of Fan Coil	Heat/Cool (2 pipes)	
	Heat (2 pipes)	
	Cool (2 pipes)	
	Heat/Cool (4 pipes)	
Heat (2 pipes): For fan coil systems with only hot	air	
Cool (2 pipes): For fan coil systems with only cold	air	
Heat/Cool (2 pipes): For fan coil systems with bot	h hot and cold air in 2-pipes water facilities.	
Heat/Cool (4 pipes): For fan coil systems with both hot and cold air. Toggle between hot and cold air is		
supported by independent fan coil units in 4-pipes	water facilities.	
Delay between Heat/Cool mode changes	No	
	Yes	
A delay may be applied when a change between H	leating and Cooling occurs. This option is available	
when setting Heat/Cool (2 pipes) or Heat/Cool (4	pipes) as the Fan coil type.	
Base	1 sec.	
Factor	1	
When this option is active, the default 1 sec. delay	is visible. This option allows the configuration of the	
time needed by those HVAC devices which need a	in additional time to switch between Heating and Cool-	
ing (or vice versa), to vary their behaviour.		
ON/OFF object	No	
	Yes	
Each Power Block fan coil controller supports enab	bling the ON/OFF object to fully activate and deactivate	
the fan coil system. This can be very useful to link	with the appropriate thermostat when the latter has the	
same control object. This allows an easy way to sv	vitch the fan coil ON/OFF.	
Disable manual buttons on device	No	
	All	
	Individually	
No: Manual control of the 3 fan speeds and valve w	with the push buttons on the device is supported.	
All: Manual control is fully disabled both in the fan	and the valve.	
Individually: Manual control for any of the 3 fan sp	beeds and the valve can be blocked individually. By ac-	
tivating this option, the tab "Manual device buttons	" shows up with the allowed parameters.	
Behaviour at bus failure/recovery	No	
	Yes	
The behaviour of the different fan coil functionalities on bus recovery can be defined here.		
By activating this option, the tab "Behaviour at bus	failure/recovery" shows up with the allowed parame-	
ters.		
Operation modes (Fan & Valve)	1 operation mode	
	2 operation modes	
	3 operation modes	
	4 operation modes	



Operation modes help us define preset behaviours in the fan coil, applying restrictions to both the fan and the valve.

By default, operation modes are preset with the following sample parameters (that can be adapted to the needs of each installation):

Within the tab Fan Speed we can find further tabs to restrict or allow the fan options for each mode: 1 operation mode: - Fan OFF, manual: In Manual Mode, the fan speed might not be set to OFF. 2 operation modes: - Max: In Auto Mode, the fan speed might only be set to Fan 3 and OFF. 3 operation modes: - Eco: In Auto Mode, the fan speed might only be set to Fan 1 and OFF. 4 operation modes: - User: In Manual Mode, the fan speed might only be set to Fan 1.

Within the tab Valve we find the tab "Operation mode"; here we can restrict or allow the valve's positioning values for each mode. In this case, only one tab is enabled to configure all 4 operation modes in the valve; there are sample values for the above mentioned modes.

By activating any of these options, the relevant tabs for each one are shown in the following tabs: "Fan Speed" -> Operation mode 1..4". and "Valve -> Operation modes"

Behaviour when exiting operation mode	Set to tracked state	
The behaviour of the fan when exiting any of the enabled modes is defined here. The fan speed and the valve will be positioned according to the current object values and parameters when exiting the active mode.		
Advanced functions	No Yes	
The following advanced functions can be activated h	ere	
Scenes & Day/Night object	No Yes	
The scenes functionality, as well as the Day/Night object can be enabled here. We might define the be- haviour		
Alarm function	No Yes	
Two alarm tabs are enabled: "Fan Speed -> Alarms fan" and another one in "Valve -> Alarms valve"		
Thermostat monitoring	No Yes	
The Thermostat monitoring functionality is activated within the Fan Speed and Valve tabs, as well as the following parameters:		
Thermostat monitoring time	1 min	
Factor	10	
The monitoring time for thermostat can be set here. Within this time of at least one PI value from the thermostat must be received; otherwise, an error will occur (in which case the fan and valve behaviour can be defined via parameters).		
Switch FC OFF with thermostat error	Error = Stay ON (Set Fan & Valve in own tabs)	
	Error = Switch FC OFF / Set to tracked state	
Error = Stay ON (Set Fan & Valve in own tabs): The fan and valve behaviour can be defined here when an error is detected. The behaviour parameters can be set in the <i>"Fan Speed" and "Valve" tabs.</i>		
Error = Switch FC OFF / Set to tracked state: The fan coil is switched off when an error occurs. When the error stops, the fan coil stays in the status that was actually due, as if the error had never happened.		



5.1.1 Manual device buttons

Parameter	Settings	
Fan speed 1 (Output 1)	Enable	
	Always disable	
Manual control of the fan speed 1 can be enabled/disabled individually.		
Fan speed 2 (Output 2)	Enable	
	Always disable	
Manual control of the fan speed 2 can be enabled/	disabled individually.	
Fan speed 3 (Output 3)	Enable	
	Always disable	
Manual control of the fan speed 3 can be enabled/disabled individually.		
Heating/Cooling valve (Output 4)	Enable	
	Always disable	
Manual control of the control valve can be enabled/disabled individually.		
	·	

5.1.2 Behaviour at bus failure/recovery

Parameter	Settings	
HEAT/COOL MODE	Unchanged	
	Read request	
Behaviour at bus recovery	Heat mode	
	Cool mode	
Unchanged: The mode that was enable previous	to the bus failure (heat/cool) stays active on bus recov-	
ery.		
Read request: On bus recovery the communication object sends a read request to the bus to set the op-		
eration mode heat/cool. Note:		
Attention!! With no answer after read request, the r	node will be the one existing before the bus failure.	
Heat mode: On bus recovery, the Heat mode is se	et.	
Cool mode: On bus recovery, the Cool mode is se	.t.	
Send status value	Νο	
	Yes	
On bus recovery, the object value is sent after the	delay configured in the "General Settings" tab.	
FAN SPEED (AUTO/MANUAL)	Unchanged	
	Manual Fan OFF	
Behaviour at bus failure	Manual Fan 1	
	Manual Fan 2	
	Manual Fan 3	
Unchanged: On bus failure, the current speed stay	ys active; in other words, the relays relevant for the	
speed control stay interlocked in their position (ope	en/closed).	
Manual Fan OFF: All fan outputs are switched off, the fan being fully shutdown.		
Manual Fan 1: The fan speed 1 stays enabled.		
Manual Fan 2: The fan speed 2 stays enabled.		
Manual Fan 3: The fan speed 3 stays enabled.		
Behaviour at bus recovery	Unchanged	
	Read request	
	Manual Fan OFF	
	Manual Fan 1	
	Manual Fan 2	
	Manual Fan 3	
	Fan auto	
	Recovery status before bus failure	
	Manual fan last speed	



Unchanged: On bus recovery the speed configure	ed last stays active.	
Read request: On bus recovery the communication	on object sends a read request to the bus to set the fan	
speed Note: Attention! With no answer after read	I request the mode will be the one existing before the	
bus feilure	request, the mode will be the one existing before the	
bus failure.		
Manual Fan OFF: All fan outputs are switched off.	the fan being fully shutdown.	
Manual Fan 1. The fan speed 1 is enabled	5,	
Manual Fan 2: The fan aneod 2 is enabled		
Wanual Fan Z . The fan speed 2 is enabled.		
Manual Fan 3: The fan speed 3 is enabled.		
Fan auto: The automatic mode of fan speed contr	ol is activated.	
Recovery status before bus failure: The fan stat	us active previous to the bus failure is recovered	
Manual fan last eneed. The last eneed provieus t	a tha hua failura is act, but not in manual made	
Wanual fan fast speed. The last speed previous t		
Send status value	No	
	Yes	
On hus recovery, the chiest value is sent after the	dolay configured in the "Conoral Sattings" tab	
	delay configured in the General Settings tab.	
THERMOSTAT MONITORING: FAN BEHAV-		
IOUR		
	lluck en ned	
	Unchanged	
Behaviour at bus recovery		
In case the Thermostat monitoring error was active	e, the fan speed will remain unchanged on bus recov-	
erv	, · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
OPERATION MODE		
Behaviour at hus recovery	Unchanged	
	Exit operation modes	
Unchanged: On bus recovery the mode configured last stays active.		
Unchanged: On bus recovery the mode configure	d last stays active.	
Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r	d last stays active. night have been active previous to the bus failure will	
Unchanged: On bus recovery the mode configure Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited.	d last stays active. night have been active previous to the bus failure will	
Unchanged: On bus recovery the mode configure Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited.	d last stays active. night have been active previous to the bus failure will	
Unchanged: On bus recovery the mode configure Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value	d last stays active. night have been active previous to the bus failure will No	
Unchanged: On bus recovery the mode configure Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value	d last stays active. night have been active previous to the bus failure will No Yes	
Unchanged: On bus recovery the mode configure Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value	d last stays active. night have been active previous to the bus failure will No Yes delay configured in the "General Settings" tab.	
Unchanged: On bus recovery the mode configure Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value On bus recovery, the object value is sent after the	d last stays active. night have been active previous to the bus failure will No Yes delay configured in the "General Settings" tab.	
Unchanged: On bus recovery the mode configure Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value On bus recovery, the object value is sent after the	d last stays active. night have been active previous to the bus failure will No Yes delay configured in the "General Settings" tab.	
Unchanged: On bus recovery the mode configure Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value On bus recovery, the object value is sent after the VALVE POSITION	d last stays active. night have been active previous to the bus failure will No Yes delay configured in the "General Settings" tab.	
Unchanged: On bus recovery the mode configure Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value On bus recovery, the object value is sent after the VALVE POSITION	d last stays active. night have been active previous to the bus failure will No Yes delay configured in the "General Settings" tab.	
Unchanged: On bus recovery the mode configure Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value On bus recovery, the object value is sent after the VALVE POSITION Behaviour at bus failure	d last stays active. night have been active previous to the bus failure will No Yes delay configured in the "General Settings" tab.	
Unchanged: On bus recovery the mode configure Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value On bus recovery, the object value is sent after the VALVE POSITION Behaviour at bus failure	d last stays active. night have been active previous to the bus failure will No Yes delay configured in the "General Settings" tab.	
Unchanged: On bus recovery the mode configure Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value On bus recovery, the object value is sent after the VALVE POSITION Behaviour at bus failure	d last stays active. night have been active previous to the bus failure will No Yes delay configured in the "General Settings" tab.	
Unchanged: On bus recovery the mode configure Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value On bus recovery, the object value is sent after the VALVE POSITION Behaviour at bus failure	d last stays active. night have been active previous to the bus failure will No Yes delay configured in the "General Settings" tab. Unchanged On Off	
Unchanged: On bus recovery the mode configure Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value On bus recovery, the object value is sent after the VALVE POSITION Behaviour at bus failure Unchanged: On bus failure the status of the valve	d last stays active. night have been active previous to the bus failure will No Yes delay configured in the "General Settings" tab. Unchanged On Off 's last position stays active.	
Unchanged: On bus recovery the mode configure Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value On bus recovery, the object value is sent after the VALVE POSITION Behaviour at bus failure Unchanged: On bus failure the status of the valve On: Sets the valve's to ON	d last stays active. night have been active previous to the bus failure will No Yes delay configured in the "General Settings" tab. Unchanged On Off 's last position stays active.	
Unchanged: On bus recovery the mode configure Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value On bus recovery, the object value is sent after the VALVE POSITION Behaviour at bus failure Unchanged: On bus failure the status of the valve On: Sets the valve's to ON Off: Sets the valve's to ON	d last stays active. night have been active previous to the bus failure will No Yes delay configured in the "General Settings" tab. Unchanged On Off 's last position stays active.	
Unchanged: On bus recovery the mode configure Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value On bus recovery, the object value is sent after the VALVE POSITION Behaviour at bus failure Unchanged: On bus failure the status of the valve On: Sets the valve's to ON Off: Sets the valve's to OFF	d last stays active. night have been active previous to the bus failure will No Yes delay configured in the "General Settings" tab. Unchanged On Off 's last position stays active.	
Unchanged: On bus recovery the mode configure Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value On bus recovery, the object value is sent after the VALVE POSITION Behaviour at bus failure Unchanged: On bus failure the status of the valve On: Sets the valve's to ON Off: Sets the valve's to OFF Behaviour at bus recovery	d last stays active. night have been active previous to the bus failure will No Yes delay configured in the "General Settings" tab. Unchanged On Off 's last position stays active. Set to tracked state	
Unchanged: On bus recovery the mode configure Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value On bus recovery, the object value is sent after the VALVE POSITION Behaviour at bus failure Unchanged: On bus failure the status of the valve On: Sets the valve's to ON Off: Sets the valve's to OFF Behaviour at bus recovery	d last stays active. night have been active previous to the bus failure will No Yes delay configured in the "General Settings" tab. Unchanged On Off 's last position stays active. Set to tracked state	
Unchanged: On bus recovery the mode configure Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value On bus recovery, the object value is sent after the VALVE POSITION Behaviour at bus failure Unchanged: On bus failure the status of the valve On: Sets the valve's to ON Off: Sets the valve's to OFF Behaviour at bus recovery	d last stays active. night have been active previous to the bus failure will No Yes delay configured in the "General Settings" tab. Unchanged On Off 's last position stays active. Set to tracked state	
Unchanged: On bus recovery the mode configure Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value On bus recovery, the object value is sent after the VALVE POSITION Behaviour at bus failure Unchanged: On bus failure the status of the valve On: Sets the valve's to ON Off: Sets the valve's to OFF Behaviour at bus recovery Set to tracked state: The valve's relay is set to th Divelue of the thermostet or received previous to	d last stays active. night have been active previous to the bus failure will No Yes delay configured in the "General Settings" tab. Unchanged On Off 's last position stays active. Set to tracked state e corresponding actual estimated status (with the last bus failure)	
 Unchanged: On bus recovery the mode configure Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value On bus recovery, the object value is sent after the VALVE POSITION Behaviour at bus failure Unchanged: On bus failure the status of the valve On: Sets the valve's to ON Off: Sets the valve's to OFF Behaviour at bus recovery Set to tracked state: The valve's relay is set to th PI value of the thermostat as received previous to 	d last stays active. night have been active previous to the bus failure will No Yes delay configured in the "General Settings" tab. Unchanged On Off 's last position stays active. Set to tracked state e corresponding actual estimated status (with the last bus failure).	
Unchanged: On bus recovery the mode configure Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value On bus recovery, the object value is sent after the VALVE POSITION Behaviour at bus failure Unchanged: On bus failure the status of the valve On: Sets the valve's to ON Off: Sets the valve's to OFF Behaviour at bus recovery Set to tracked state: The valve's relay is set to th PI value of the thermostat as received previous to THERMOSTAT MONITORING: VALVE BEHAV-	d last stays active. night have been active previous to the bus failure will No Yes delay configured in the "General Settings" tab. Unchanged On Off 's last position stays active. Set to tracked state e corresponding actual estimated status (with the last bus failure).	
Unchanged: On bus recovery the mode configure Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value On bus recovery, the object value is sent after the VALVE POSITION Behaviour at bus failure Unchanged: On bus failure the status of the valve On: Sets the valve's to ON Off: Sets the valve's to OFF Behaviour at bus recovery Set to tracked state: The valve's relay is set to th PI value of the thermostat as received previous to THERMOSTAT MONITORING: VALVE BEHAV- IOUR	d last stays active. night have been active previous to the bus failure will No Yes delay configured in the "General Settings" tab. Unchanged On Off 's last position stays active. Set to tracked state e corresponding actual estimated status (with the last bus failure).	
Unchanged: On bus recovery the mode configure Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value On bus recovery, the object value is sent after the VALVE POSITION Behaviour at bus failure Unchanged: On bus failure the status of the valve On: Sets the valve's to ON Off: Sets the valve's to OFF Behaviour at bus recovery Set to tracked state: The valve's relay is set to th PI value of the thermostat as received previous to THERMOSTAT MONITORING: VALVE BEHAV- IOUR	d last stays active. night have been active previous to the bus failure will No Yes delay configured in the "General Settings" tab. Unchanged On Off 's last position stays active. Set to tracked state e corresponding actual estimated status (with the last bus failure). Unchanged	
Unchanged: On bus recovery the mode configure Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value On bus recovery, the object value is sent after the VALVE POSITION Behaviour at bus failure Unchanged: On bus failure the status of the valve On: Sets the valve's to ON Off: Sets the valve's to OFF Behaviour at bus recovery Set to tracked state: The valve's relay is set to th PI value of the thermostat as received previous to THERMOSTAT MONITORING: VALVE BEHAV- IOUR	d last stays active. night have been active previous to the bus failure will No Yes delay configured in the "General Settings" tab. Unchanged On Off 's last position stays active. Set to tracked state e corresponding actual estimated status (with the last bus failure). Unchanged	
 Unchanged: On bus recovery the mode configure Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value On bus recovery, the object value is sent after the VALVE POSITION Behaviour at bus failure Unchanged: On bus failure the status of the valve On: Sets the valve's to ON Off: Sets the valve's to OFF Behaviour at bus recovery Set to tracked state: The valve's relay is set to th PI value of the thermostat as received previous to THERMOSTAT MONITORING: VALVE BEHAV-IOUR Behaviour at bus recovery 	d last stays active. night have been active previous to the bus failure will No Yes delay configured in the "General Settings" tab. Unchanged On Off 's last position stays active. Set to tracked state e corresponding actual estimated status (with the last bus failure). Unchanged	
 Unchanged: On bus recovery the mode configure Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value On bus recovery, the object value is sent after the VALVE POSITION Behaviour at bus failure Unchanged: On bus failure the status of the valve On: Sets the valve's to ON Off: Sets the valve's to OFF Behaviour at bus recovery Set to tracked state: The valve's relay is set to th PI value of the thermostat as received previous to THERMOSTAT MONITORING: VALVE BEHAV-IOUR Behaviour at bus recovery 	d last stays active. night have been active previous to the bus failure will No Yes delay configured in the "General Settings" tab. Unchanged On Off 's last position stays active. E corresponding actual estimated status (with the last bus failure). Unchanged Unchanged	
Unchanged: On bus recovery the mode configure Exit operation modes: Any operation mode that r be exited. Send status value On bus recovery, the object value is sent after the VALVE POSITION Behaviour at bus failure Unchanged: On bus failure the status of the valve On: Sets the valve's to ON Off: Sets the valve's to OFF Behaviour at bus recovery Set to tracked state: The valve's relay is set to th PI value of the thermostat as received previous to THERMOSTAT MONITORING: VALVE BEHAV- IOUR Behaviour at bus recovery In case the Thermostat monitoring error was active bus recovery	d last stays active. night have been active previous to the bus failure will No Yes delay configured in the "General Settings" tab. Unchanged On Off 's last position stays active. Set to tracked state e corresponding actual estimated status (with the last bus failure). Unchanged a, the position of the valve will remain unchanged on	



5.1.3 Special operation mode 1(Tab fan speed)

Description based on Special operation mode 1 (-Deny Fan OFF manual). 3 further special operating modes are available to the user (Max, Eco and User). The presettings can be adapted by the user to the current requirements.

Parameter	Settings	
Description	- Deny Fan OFF manual	
-		
Descriptive name of the Operation Mode 14		
Apply operation mode for fan when in	Manual mode	
	Auto mode	
Manual made: The exerction mode will only be an	Both	
Auto mode: The operation mode will only be appli	ed when the fan mode is set to "Auto"	
Both : The operation mode will be applied when the	e fan mode is set to both "Manual and Auto mode"	
Detti . The operation mode will be applied when the		
All operation mode settings for the fan (i.e. restrictions, etc.) will only be applied to the fan when the above fan mode selection is active. With these default settings, "Manual mode". When the Fan is in Auto mode, the fan will work as if the operation mode is not active; but when the fan mode is changed to Manual mode, then this Operation mode will be applied to the fan. If "Auto"/"Manual" modes are not selected, the system will not apply the operation mode.		
For example, with "Deny Fan OFF manual", the Fa	n OFF action is only restricted during the manual	
mode: nevertheless, it would be allowed if the user	selects the "Auto" mode of the fan.	
Attention! There are no priorities, the last operation	mode received will be active.	
Operation mode trigger value	ON -> Activated, OFF -> Exit	
	OFF -> Activated, ON -> Exit	
ON -> Activated, OFF -> Exit: The mode is activa	ted with value 1 and deactivated with value 0.	
OFF -> Activated, On -> Exit: The mode is activated	ted with value 0 and deactivated with value 1.	
Each of the 4 operation modes has a 1-bit trigger of above.	bject that can be individually configured as explained	
Restrict to actual fan speed	Νο	
	Yes	
No: Define the speeds that can be active during the	e activation of the mode.	
Yes: The fan speed will be restricted to the one op will be allowed while the mode is active. This can be	erating in that given moment in time; no other speed be useful as a do-not-disturb function.	
In the "Deny Fan OFF manual" example, the config	guration of the following parameters (Allow Fan OFF,	
Allow Fan speed 1, Allow Fan speed 2 y Allow Fan	speed 3) show now avoid to switch the FAN OFF	
Allow Eap OFF	No	
	Yes	
No: During the activation of the mode, the FAN OF	F operation will be restricted.	
Yes : During the activation of the mode, the FAN O	FF operation will be allowed.	
Allow Fan speed 1	Yes	
	No	
No: During the activation of the mode, the Fan speed 1 operation will be restricted.		
Yes: During the activation of the mode, the Fan speed 1 operation will be allowed.		
Allow Fan speed 2	Yes	
	No	
No: During the activation of the mode, the Fan speed 2 operation will be restricted.		
Yes: During the activation of the mode, the Fan speed 2 operation will be allowed.		
Allow Fan speed 3	Yes	
	NO	
No: During the activation of the mode, the Fan spe	ed 3 operation will be restricted.	
Tes. During the activation of the mode, the Pan speed 3 operation will be allowed.		



	-	
Attempting to change to a restricted fan speed	Change to next higher fan speed	
causes	Change to next lower fan speed	
	No change	
Select the action that shall be executed if there wa	is an attempt to set a not-allowed speed while the mode	
is active.		
Change to next higher fan speed: Switch to the	next highest speed allowed	
Change to next lower fan speed: Switch to the n	ext lowest speed allowed	
No change: Keep current speed and make no cha	inges	
Behaviour after ETS download	Enabled	
	Disabled	
	Unchanged	
The behaviour of the operation mode after downlo	ading the application program from the ETS is defined	
here.		
Enabled: The operation mode is enabled.		
Disabled: The operation mode is disabled.		
Unchanged: No action is performed; the mode stays as it was previous to the ETS download.		
In order to avoid conflicts between the different modes, this parameter is only available in "Operation mode 1".		
Temporized operation mode, return to normal af-	No	
ter	Yes	
Once the operation mode has been activated, it will automatically exit the operation mode after the time		
established in the following parameters has elapsed:		
Base: 1h		
Factor 1		



5.1.4 Operation mode (Valve tab)

Description based on special operating mode 1, valve position (manual operation). Three further special operating modes (valve position) are available to the user. The presettings can be adapted by the user to current operating requirements.

Parameter	Settings	
Operation mode 14 valve position		
Apply operation mode for valve when in	Manual mode Auto mode Both	
Manual mode Auto mode: Both:		
All operation mode settings for the valve (i.e. restrictions, etc.) will only be applied to the valve when the above fan mode selection is active. With these default settings, "Manual mode". When the Fan is in Auto mode, the valve will work as if the operation mode is not active; but when the fan mode have changed to Manual mode, then this Operation mode will be applied to the valve.		
If "Auto"/"Manual" modes are not selected, the system will not apply the operation mode.		
Taking for example "Deny Fan OFF manual", the valve is allowed to go all the way through from 0 to 100% during the manual model, where "Operation mode 1" is applied.		
Attention! There are no priorities; the last operation	n mode received will be active.	
Allow closing the valve with PI = 0%	Yes No	
When the mode is active, it either allows or prevents the valve from closing in PI value = 0%.		
Permitted valve stroke	Allow valve from 0% Allow valve to 100%	
Here we can define the valve range when the operation mode is active:		
Allow valve from 0%. Initial permitted value for the positioning of the valve		
Allow valve to 100%: Final permitted value for the positioning of the valve		
Heating/Cooling valve (Output 4)	Enable Always disable	
Manual control of the control valve can be enabled/disabled individually.		



5.1.5 Scenes 1..4

Description based on scene 1. Three additional scenes are available to the user. The presettings can be adapted by the user to current operating requirements.

Parameter	Settings	
Scenes	No	
	Yes	
The parameters relevant to scenes 14 are shown	/hidden.	
Up to 4 scenes and 3 events in each scene can be one of them.	e configured to establish different fan speeds in each	
Scene name	Descriptive name for the scene	
Scene number	Scene 1 Scene 64	
Select here the number of the scene which will trig	ger the scene events sent to the bus.	
1 bit scene objects	No Yes	
No : The 1-bit object is hidden Yes : The 1-bit object is shown		
The 1-bit object can be individually activated or de	activated to launch the scene.	
Possible to save scene	No Yes	
Select here if the values to be sent by the event of the bus in these objects when the scene is saved.	pjects will be updated by the new ones received from	
Event 13		
Fan Speed	Nothing Manual Fan speed 1 Manual Fan speed 2	
	Manual Fan speed 3 Manual Fan Off	
Select here the fan speed and Auto/Manual mode	which should be set when the scene is triggered.	
Delay	Νο	
	Yes	
Enable here a delay between the current event and the next one, which only starts running after comple- tion of the previous event.		
Delay base: 1s Factor: 1		
Day/Night object	ON = Day / OFF =Night OFF = Day / ON =Night	
Configure here the type of value to execute the scene linked to the Day or Night mode.		
ON = Day / OFF =Night: Enable the Day scene on reception of value ON. Enable the Night scene on reception of value OFF		
OFF = Day / ON =Night: Enable the Day scene on reception of value OFF. Enable the Night scene on reception of value ON.		



Reaction on day	No reaction	
Reaction on day		
	Play scene 1	
	Play scene 2	
	Play scene 3	
	Play scene 4	
Select the scene to be launched when the Day mode is activated in the Day/Night object.		
Reaction on night	No reaction	
	Play scene 1	
	Play scene 2	
	Play scene 3	
	Play scene 4	
Select the scene to be launched when the Night m	ode is activated in the Day/Night object.	



5.1.6 Alarms fan (Fan tab)

Parameter	Settings	
Forced fan speed on alarm 18	Nothing	
	Force actual	
	Manual Fan Off	
	Manual Fan speed 1	
	Manual Fan speed 2	
	Manual Fan speed 3	
	Fan Auto	
Decide here the behaviour of the fan when enabling each one of the 8 alarms already existing in the "General settings -> Advanced functions-> Alarms".		
The following options are available as long as the selected alarm is active:		
Nothing: No action takes placeForce actual: The speed currently active is forced.Manual Fan Off: The fan switch off or speed 0 in Manual mode are forced.Manual Fan speed 1: Fan speed 1 is forced in Manual mode.Manual Fan speed 2: Fan speed 2 is forced in Manual mode.Manual Fan speed 3: Fan speed 3 is forced in Manual mode.Fan Auto: Auto mode is forcedAttention!! Priorities: Alarm 1 (highest)8 (lowest)		
Unforced fan speed at end of all alarms	Keep actual	
·	Manual Fan Off	
	Manual Fan speed 1	
	Manual Fan speed 2	
	Manual Fan speed 3	
	Fan Auto	
	Set to tracked state	
Decide here the behaviour of the fan on completion of all the alarms that had been active.		
 Keep actual: The speed currently active is kept. Manual Fan Off: The fan is switched off or speed 0 set in Manual mode. Manual Fan speed 1: Fan speed 1 is set in Manual mode. Manual Fan speed 2: Fan speed 2 is set in Manual mode. Manual Fan speed 3: Fan speed 3 is set in Manual mode. Fan Auto: Auto mode is set Set to tracked state: The speed of the fan is set to match the speed that it should have had if no alarm had been triggered. 		



5.2 Fan speed

Parameter	Settings	
Type of Fan switching	Single (Only 1 ON at time)	
	Multiple (Switch outputs sequentially ON)	
The type of fan used in the fan coil is defined here; this option determines the behaviour of the actuator outputs for the electric control of the fan:		
 Single (Only 1 ON at time): Only one output is activated at a time: Fan speed 0: No output is activated Fan speed 1: Only output 1 of the fan is activated Fan speed 2: Only output 2 of the fan is activated Fan speed 3: Only output 3 of the fan is activated 		
 Multiple (Switch outputs sequentially ON) Fan speed 0: No output is active Fan speed 1: Output 1 of the fan is activated Fan speed 2: Outputs 1 and 2 of the fan are activated Fan speed 3: Outputs 1, 2 and 3 of the fan are activated Important note: Previous to the commissioning of the fan coil actuator, it's important to identify the type of control required for the control of the 3 speeds. In case of a wrong interpretation, irreparable electrical damages can be caused to the fan of the fan coil system. 		
Delay between switchings	500ms	
Factor	1	
This option is active when parameter "Single (Only 1 ON at time)" has been selected. The waiting time in which all the fan outputs are OFF before activating the relevant output for the new		
Number of fan speeds	3 2 1	
The number of speeds allowed by the fan coil system are set here.		
Remaining time to change filter	No Yes	
You can enable the <i>"Fan speed -> Filter remaining time"</i> tab here; this tab shows the parameters neces- sary to notify when the air filters of the fan coil system need replacing. This is in other words a backwards counter that only decrements the remaining time while the fan is ON.		
Fan speed timers/delay/cyclic	No Yes	
No: Parameters are hidden Yes : It shows multiple timer options for configuration in different scenarios.		
Temporized forced initial fan speed. When FC switches ON	No Yes	
The fan is forced into a specific speed when the communication object "FC ON/OFF" receives the value ON. No : Parameters are hidden		
Yes: The following parameters are shown		



Temporized forced initial speed	Speed 1	
	Speed 2	
Forced speed when the fan coil switches ON	Speed 5	
Allow manual speed changes in initial force speed	Yes No	
Switching speed manually is allowed during the forced time period.		
Duration for forced fan speed	1 min 10	
Duration of the forced speed time on fan coil activa	ation	
Fan delay when FC switches ON (warm/cool start)	No Yes	
A delay in activating the fan is allowed when the ol supply at room temperature is avoided when hot/co at the correct temperature.	bject "FC ON/OFF" receives the value ON. Thus, the air old water is still not available in the pipes to supply air	
It can be very useful in water circuits where there is water production system.	s a relevant distance between the fan coil unit and the	
Attention! Delay only starts after first valve demand	d when FC switches ON	
No: Parameters are hidden Yes: The following parameters are shown:		
Starting delay (Ignores Fan ON delay)	1 min 5	
The initial delay in this example is 5 minutes. 5 minutes after having switched on the fan coil unit, the fan will start; in the meantime, it will remain disabled.		
It is important to highlight here that, while this timin nored.	ig is ON, the timing of the Fan ON delay function is ig-	
Delay fan	No	
	Only with Fan auto	
	Only with Fan manual Both	
A timer is set for the fan, which will start when one	of the following changes takes place:	
 From any speed to Fan OFF From Fan OFF to any speed 		
The mode Auto/Manual where it should apply can also be defined:		
No: No timer Only with Fan auto: It applies only in Auto mode Only with Fan manual: It applies only in Manual mode Both: It applies both in Auto/Manual mode		
The following parameters are enabled whenever one of the 3 timers has been selected:		
Fan delay		
Base	1 min	
Factor	1	



Additional cyclic ventilation		
	Yes, always (Even when FC is OFF)	
	Yes, only in Auto mode	
	Yes, only in Manual mode	
	Yes, Auto & Manual mode	
	Yes, only when FC is OFF	
The air recirculation in one or more rooms, when n	ecessary, can set here; both the speed and the activa-	
tion frequency can be configured.		
The available options are:		
No: Hidden parameters		
Yes always (Even when EC is OFE): the addition	nal cyclic ventilation will be activated automatically af-	
ter programming the device or connecting it to the	system, independent whether the fan coil is ON or	
Yes, only in Auto mode: the additional cyclic ven	tilation will only be activated when the fan coil switches	
to Auto mode.		
Yes, only in Manual mode: the additional cyclic v switches to Manual mode.	entilation will only be activated when the fan coil	
Yes. Auto & Manual mode: the additional cyclic v	rentilation will only be activated both with Auto and	
Manual mode		
Yes only when EC is OFE: the additional cyclic y	entilation will only be activated when the fan coil is	
switched OFF (making use of the communication of	where the third only be detivated when the fail could be be be able to the the fail of the the term of te	
Attention Priorities: Alarma > Operation modes >	Additional evolic > Normal operation	
Altention: Filonties. Alarms -> Operation modes ->		
Minimum Fan Speed at cyclic ventilation	Speed 1	
	Speed 2	
	Speed 3	
Minimum speed to activate the cyclic ventilation		
Cyclic Fan switching: Switch Fan ON everv	1h	
Factor	5	
Activation frequency. In this example, it will be acti	vated every 5 bours	
Activation requency. In this example, it will be activated every 5 hours		
Fan ON duration	1 min	
	60	
Duration of ventilation on each activation. In this ex	xample the duration is 60 minutes every 5 hours	
Duration of ventilation on each activation. In this example, the duration is of minutes every 5 hours.		
Thermostat monitoring: Fan behaviour	No	
	Yes	
It shows the parameters to establish the fan energy	tion when the thermostat monitoring function causes on	
it shows the parameters to establish the ran operation when the thermostal monitoring function causes and		
The sum a state second tanks as First bud a distance	Error Orvital for OFF	
i nermostat monitoring: Fan behaviour	Error = Switch fan OFF	



5.3 Fan Auto

Parameter	Settings	
The following parameters are available to achieve an automatic control of the fan speed		
Type of control signal	PI (0100%) Temperature difference	
There are two different types of input control:	· · · ·	
PI (0100%): Value input by 1-byte PI (proportional Temperature difference: Value inputs using the r	al integral) scaling object oom temperature and the setpoint temperature.	
PI (0100%) (if this type of input control is activ	/ated)	
The fan speed is established taking into account the speed decreases (less difference between the roo the speed increases (bigger difference between the	ne values received from the PI. Is the value lower, the m and the setpoint temperature). Is the value higher, e room and setpoint temperatures)	
Fan OFF	Yes, If PI value is lower/equal "Speed I -Hyst."	
Speed 0 can be enabled or restricted in the Auto n	node.	
Yes, If PI value is lower/equal "Speed I -Hyst.": is lower or equal to the value established as thresh No: Speed 0 is not allowed in the Auto mode.	The Fan OFF speed can be enabled when the PI value nold for speed 1 minus the hysteresis value.	
Taking into consideration the default values as an	example, it looks like this:	
Speed 1 from Hysteresis	1	
If speed 1 is active: Switch to speed 2: -> When the PI value received Switch to speed 0 -> When the PI value received is that is, 0.	is equal/higher than the threshold value (40) s lower than the threshold value (1) – Hysteresis (1);	
Speed 2 from	40	
Hysteresis	5	
 Switch to speed 3: -> When the PI value resis (5); that is, 35. 	eceived is equal/higher than the threshold value (70) eceived is lower than the threshold value (40) – Hyste-	
Speed 3 from	70	
Hysteresis	5	
If speed 3 is active: - Switch to speed 2 -> When the PI value received is lower than the threshold value (70) – Hyste- resis (5); that is, 65.		
<u>Attention!</u> To set or increase a Speed: Value received >= "Speed X from" To decrease a Speed: Value received <= "Speed X from" – "Hyst"		
Temperature difference (if this type of input control is activated)		
The fan speed is established taking into account the values received from the room and the setpoint tem- perature. The larger the difference between them both, the higher the speed. The smaller the difference between them both, the slower the speed.		
There are 2 objects available for the value input of both reference temperatures.		
Attention: Temperature difference between actual and setpoint temperature.		



Fan OFF	Yes, If Temp Diff is lower "Speed I -Hyst." No	
Speed 0 can be enabled or restricted in the Auto mode.		
Yes, If Temp difference is lower "Speed I -Hyst.": The Fan OFF speed can be enabled when the temperature difference is lower than the value established as threshold for speed 1 minus the hysteresis value. No: Speed 0 is not allowed in the Auto mode.		
Speed 1 from		
Hysteresis	0.5	
If speed 1 is active:		
 Switch to speed 2: -> When the temperature difference is equal/higher than the threshold value (3) Switch to speed 0 -> When the temperature difference is lower than the threshold value (0) – Hysteresis (0.5); that is, -0.5. 		
Speed 2 from	3	
Hysteresis	0.5	
 Switch to speed 3: -> When the temperature difference is equal/higher than the threshold value (5) Switch to speed 1: -> When the temperature difference is lower than the threshold value (3) – Hysteresis (0.5); that is, 2.5. 		
Speed 3 from	5	
Hysteresis	0.5	
If speed 3 is active: - Switch to speed 2 -> When the temperature difference is lower than the threshold value (5) – Hysteresis (5); that is, 4.5.		
Attention!! To set or increase a Speed: Value received >= "Speed X from" To decrease a Speed: Value received <= "Speed X from" – "Hyst"		
Switch Fan OFF when valve is closed	No Yes	
The Fan OFF speed can be set when the valve stays closed during the appropriate period within the PWM cycle derived from the PI value.		
Min. maintaining time in fan speed		
In the Auto mode, the set speed will remain the same for a minimum time before switching to another speed. Configure the minimum time here: - Base: 1 min - Factor: 5		



5.4 Fan Manual

Parameter	Settings	
The following parameters are available to achieve a manual control of the fan speed		
Manual fan speed 1 byte object	No Scaling 0100% Unsigned 0255 value Both	
Control by standard objects 1 byte scaling & 1	byte unsigned	
The following standardized objects support the ma	nual speed control in two different ways:	
No: The manual control objects are hidden		
 Scaling 0100%: The 1 byte percentage control object is shown The standardized values ranges for the speed control are as follows: Fan speed 0 = 0% Fan speed 1 = 0.4 - 33,3% Fan speed 2 = 33.7 - 66.7% Fan speed 3 = 67.1 - 100% Unsigned 0255 value: The 1 byte unsigned control object is shown Both: Both the 1 byte unsigned and 1 byte percentage control objects are shown Fan speed 0 = 0 Fan speed 1 = 1 		
- Fan speed 3 = 3		
Increment/Decrement Fan speed object	1 bit 1 byte unsigned 1 byte signed	
Control via Increment/Decrement objects		
Additionally to the standardized 1 byte control objects, the device supports control via the following objects (establishing values for the increase or decrease of the speeds and having them sent repetitively): 1 bit		
1 byte unsigned 1 byte signed		
In all 3 cases, the speed increase and decrease value can be set, thus adapting the value to the corre- sponding DPT.		
The following parameters are available for this fund Value to increment	ction:	
	-	
Value to decrement	0	



Increment	sequence	Loop: > > >
		1 000: 0>1>11>11>0>
		0>I>II>Stav at III
		I>II>Stav at III
		Loop: 0> > > >Auto>0
		Loop: > > >Auto>
		Auto>0>I>II>Stay at III
		Auto>I>II>Stay at III
The allow	ed sequences for the fan speed are sh	own when sending the increase value
Decremer	nt sequence	Loop: > > >
Accept Inc	crement/decrement changes only after	8
(x100ms) Manual fa	n speed 1 bit object	No
manual la		Yes, 3 x 1 bit Yes, custom
No: Parar	neters are hidden	
■‡ 481	[FC1] Fan speed 1	< 1 = On / 0 = Nothing
₩ 482	[FC1] Fan speed 2	< 1 = On / 0 = Nothing
∎‡ 483	[FC1] Fan speed 3	< 1 = On / 0 = Nothing
Yes. cust	om: The speed control and the operat	ion modes can be customized with up to 5 1-bit objects
481	[FC1] Fan custom 1	< On / Off
482	[FC1] Fan custom 2	< On / Off
∎≵ 483	[FC1] Fan custom 3	< On / Off
484	[FC1] Fan custom 4	< On / Off
■≵ 485	[FC1] Fan custom 5	< On / Off
This option shows an additional tab to configure each one of the 5 objects in " <i>Fan manual -> Fan Manual custom</i> "		
Allow mar	nual mode changeover by object	Only with Auto/Manual object



Only with Auto/Manual object: Switching to Manual mode only with this object is possible Auto/Manual object & Manual Fan objects: Switch to Manual mode with the Auto/Manual object and also with any other object that allows switching the fan speed.

Note: If the speed is switched manually, the system will switch to manual mode.

Temporized Manual Fan control, return to Auto	No
after:	Yes
 Base: 1h (1 min) Factor: 1255 	
The Manual mode can be enabled with a timer here. If Manual mode is activated, after completion of the defined time, the system goes back to Auto mode.	
defined time, the system goes back to rate mode.	
Attention! Fan speed operation mode 1 – "Deny Fan OFF manual" is activated in default parameters. To	
allow Fan OFF, the restriction should be disabled or changed.	



5.5 Valve

Parameter	Settings	
The following parameters are available to configure the valve options		
Type of value	NC (0%-Close 100%-Open)	
	NO (100%=Close, 0%=Open)	
Use this parameter option to set whether the output	it valve closes with 0% and opens with 100% or if it	
closes with 100% and opens with 0% values.		
Type of control signal		
The options of this parameter will depend of the "7 <i>tings"</i> tab	Type of Fan Coil" parameter selected in "Fan Coil Set-	
Type of control signal	1 byte PI value	
(Type of Fan Coil = Heat (2 pipes) or	1 bit PWM	
Type of Fan Coil = Cool (2 pipes))		
The following options are available when the fan c	oil type selected in "Fan Coil Settings" is:	
Type of Fan Coil = Heat (2 pipes) or Type of Fan C	Coil = Cool (2 pipes)	
1 bit PWM: The valve is controlled via 1 bit DPT v	alues	
1 byte PI value: The valve is controlled via 1byte	scaling DPT values	
For the "1 byte PI value" selection, the following ac	ditional options appear:	
PWM cycle time	1 min	
Factor The total PWM cycle duration is 15 minutes with d	15 ofault values	
Type of control signal	1 bit PWM (common Heat/Cool obi)	
(Type of Fan Coil = Heat/Cool (2 pipes))	2 x 1 bit PWM (common Heat/Cool obj)	
	1 byte PI value (common Heat/Cool obj)	
	2 x 1 byte PI value (common Heat/Cool obj)	
1 bit PWM (common Heat/Cool obj): The valve is modes	s controlled via a single 1 bit object for the Heat/Cool	
2 x 1 bit PWM (individual Heat/Cool obj): The va Heat/Cool modes	alve is controlled via two individual 1 bit objects for the	
1 byte PI value (common Heat/Cool obj): The valve is controlled via a single 1 byte object for the Heat/Cool modes		
2 x 1 byte PI value (individual Heat/Cool obj): The valve is controlled via two 1 byte objects for the Heat/Cool modes		
All options support the corresponding valve status objects.		
For the "1 byte PI value" and "2 x 1 byte PI value" selection, the following additional options appear:		
PWM cycle time	1 min	
Hactor The total DWM evelo duration is 15 minutes with d	15 ofault values	
Advanced functions	No Yes	



The advanced functions linked to the valve allow for additional control functions.		
Time to close the valve (from 100% to 0%)	No Yes	
Time to close the valve		
Base	1 min	
Factor	1	
The default time for valve closure by the system is	s 1 minute.	
Minimum the valve must remain open.	No Yes	
The time in which the valve must remain open wh	an the system opens. The configured time must have	
elapsed before the status can be changed to "Clo	sed".	
Minimum time the valve must remain open	No Yes	
Define here the time in which the valve must stay must elapse before it can change its status to close	open when the system opens it. The configured time sed.	
Base	1 min	
The default time for the valve to stay open, when	opened by the system, is 1 minute.	
Minimum frequency to allow valve changes	No	
	Yes	
<u>Note!</u> After activation, the valve will not accept a r figured time.	new activation. The last value remains active for the con-	
Base	1 min	
Factor	2	
The default time during which the valve will not ac	ccept any changes is 1 minute.	
When changing heating / cooling, the valve re-	No	
mains	Yes	
closed for		
Base	1 min	
Factor	1	
Cyclic sending of valve output	NO	
The valve's status values can be sent to the bus of		
	y onoany i	
Base	1 min	
Factor	1	
The default time for cyclic sending is 1 minute.		
Thermostat monitoring: Valve behaviour	No	
	Set value	
	Execute alarm 1	
	Execute alarm 3	
	Execute alarm 4	
	Execute alarm 5	
	Execute alarm 6	
	Execute alarm 7	
	Execute alarm 8	
It shows the parameters to establish the value on	eration when the thermostat monitoring function causes	
an error.		

min



The following options are available:		
No: No action takes place on the valve and the parameters are hidden. Set value: Set the configured value on the valve. Execute alarm 18: The configured behaviour will be executed on the selected alarm under		
"Advanced functions -> Alarms -> Alarm X"		
The following parameter is shown when the option	"Set value" has been selected:	
Valve value on error	0%	
Determine here the positioning value while an erro	r is detected in the thermostat monitoring.	
Behaviour when monitoring error ends	Set to tracked state	
The valve keeps the position it should have (had the	nere been no error)	
Purge valve (removes air & calcification)	No Yes	
This function avoids eventual blocking of the valve flow during long periods of time (valve not in use).	due to the calcification caused when there is no water	
Establish here the value for valve opening, duration from the corresponding "Purge valve" object.	n time and frequency. This function might be enabled	
Duration: Valve remains open during	1 min 10	
Define here the time during which the valve will rer	nain in the configured position.	
Frequency (valve opens every)	Weeks	
	Minutes	
	Hours	
	Days	
Determine have have after the value regitioning will	Months	
parameters)	The enabled and now long (time set in the Duration	
The options available are as follows:		
Weeks The base value will be set in weeks Only by object: The activation will only be done via the communication object intended for this purpose.		
Minutes: The base value will be set in minutes		
Days: The base value will be set in days		
Months: The base value will be set in months		
Factor	1	
Valve position	100%	
The positioning value of the valve can be configured here when the function is enabled.		



5.5.1 Alarms valve (Valve tab)

Parameter	Settings	
Forced valve position on alarm 1 8	Nothing	
	Actual position	
	Actual position	
	Set to position	
"General settings -> Advanced functions-> Alarms"	ling each one of the 8 alarms already existing in the ".	
The following options are available as long as the s	selected alarm is active:	
Nothing: No action takes place Actual position: The valve position is forced to be the current active position Set to position: The valve position is forced to be the value established in the parameter "valve position"		
Attention!! Priorities: Alarm 1 (highest)8 (lowest)		
Unforced fan speed at end of all alarms	Set to tracked state	
Set to tracked state: The position of the valve is set to match the one that it should have had if no alarm have been triggered.		



5.6 Status

Show or hide the status objects of the different functions available to the fan coil device. Trigger object to send all status telegrams Yes, with ON Yes, with OFF Yes, with OFF This option enables the object "Send all status", which allows forcing the sending of all status values in the fan coil module when the established values are received as follows: Yes, with ON: The sending will be forced when the value OFF is received Yes, with DFF: The sending will be forced when the value OFF is received Yes, with Both: The sending will be forced when both the values ON and OFF are received Heat/Cool status No Yes The status object to indicate the current Heat/Cool mode is enabled Fan Coil On/Off status No Yes This option is shown when the "Fan Coil settings -> On/Off object" has been previously activated The status object to indicate whether the fan coil module is ON or OFF is enabled Fan speed status 1 byte enumerated status 1 byte scaling status Both Custom The status object type to learn the fan speed can be selected here: 1 byte scaling status Both 1 byte scaling status: The 1 byte DPT 5.010 counter pulses object is enabled The sending values are as follows: Speed 0 = 0%, Speed 1 = 1%, Speed 2 = 6%, Speed 3 = 100% Both: Both objects above mentioned are simultaneously enabled 1 byte scaling status: 1 byte DPT 5.01 counter pulses object is enabled. The sending values are as follows: Speed 0 = 0%, Speed 1 = 33%, Speed 2 = 67%, Speed 3 = 100% Both: Both objects above mentioned are simultaneously en	Parameter	Settings	
Trigger object to send all status telegrams Yes, with ON Yes, with OFF Yes, with OTF Yes, with OTF Yes, with OTF Yes, with OTF This option enables the object "Send all status", which allows forcing the sending of all status values in the fan coil module when the established values are received as follows: Yes, with ON: The sending will be forced when the value ON is received Yes, with PF: The sending will be forced when the value OF is received Yes, with Both: The sending will be forced when both the values ON and OFF are received Heat/Cool status No Yes The status object to indicate the current Heat/Cool mode is enabled Fan Coil On/Off status No Yes This option is shown when the "Fan Coil settings -> On/Off object" has been previously activated The status object to indicate whether the fan coil module is ON or OFF is enabled Fan speed status 1 byte numerated status 1 byte scaling status Both Custom The status object type to learn the fan speed can be selected here: 1 1 byte enumerated status: The 1 byte DPT 5.010 counter pulses object is enabled. The sending values are as follows: Speed 0 = 0, Speed 1 = 3%, Speed 2 = 67%, Speed 3 = 100% Both: Both objects above mentioned are simultaneously enabled Custom: The representation of the current fan value can be fully customized: When the option "Custom" is selected, the following options are available: 1 byte fan Speed status object 1 byte fan Speed status object <td colspan="3">Show or hide the status objects of the different functions available to the fan coil device.</td>	Show or hide the status objects of the different functions available to the fan coil device.		
Yes, with OFF Yes, with Both This option enables the object "Send all status", which allows forcing the sending of all status values in the fan coil module when the established values are received as follows: Yes, with OF: The sending will be forced when the value ON is received Yes, with OFF: The sending will be forced when the value OFF is received Yes, with Both: The sending will be forced when both the values ON and OFF are received Heat/Cool status No Yes The status object to indicate the current Heat/Cool mode is enabled Fan Coil On/Off status No Yes This option is shown when the "Fan Coil settings -> On/Off object" has been previously activated The status object to indicate whether the fan coil module is ON or OFF is enabled Fan speed status 1 byte enumerated status 1 byte scaling status Both Custom The status object type to learn the fan speed can be selected here: 1 byte scaling status: The 1 byte DPT 5.010 counter pulses object is enabled The sending values are as follows: Speed 0 = 0, Speed 1 = 1, Speed 2 = 2, Speed 3 = 3 1 byte scaling status: The 1 byte DPT 5.010 percentage object is enabled. The sending values are as follows: Speed 0 = 0%, Speed 1 = 33%, Speed 2 = 67%, Speed 3 = 100% Both: Both objects above mentioned are simultaneously enabled Custom: The representation of the current fan value can be fully customized: When the option "Custom" is selected, the following options are available: 1 byte Fan Speed status object 1 byte fan Speed status object No Ye	Trigger object to send all status telegrams	Yes, with ON	
Yes, with Both This option enables the object "Send all status", which allows forcing the sending of all status values in the fan coil module when the established values are received as follows: Yes, with ON: The sending will be forced when the value OFF is received Yes, with OFF: The sending will be forced when the value OFF is received Yes, with Both: The sending will be forced when both the values ON and OFF are received Heat/Cool status No Yes Yes The status object to indicate the current Heat/Cool mode is enabled Fan Coil On/Off status No Yes Yes This option is shown when the "Fan Coil settings-> On/Off object" has been previously activated The status object to indicate whether the fan coil module is ON or OFF is enabled Fan speed status 1 byte enumerated status 1 byte scaling status: 1 byte scaling status Both Custom The status object type to learn the fan speed can be selected here: 1 byte enumerated status: The yee OFT 5.001 counter pulses object is enabled. The sending values are as follows: Speed 0 = 0, Speed 1 = 1, Speed 2 = 2, Speed 3 = 3 1 byte scaling status: The type DPT 5.001 percentage object is enabled. The sending values are as follows: Speed 0 = 0%, Speed 1 = associal sender the enabled. Custom: The representation		Yes, with OFF	
This option enables the object "Send all status", which allows forcing the sending of all status values in the fan coil module when the established values are received as follows: Yes, with OFF: The sending will be forced when the value OFF is received Yes, with OFF: The sending will be forced when the value OFF is received Yes, with OFF: The sending will be forced when both the value OFF is received Heat/Cool status No Yes Yes The status object to indicate the current Heat/Cool mode is enabled Fan Coil On/Off status No Yes Yes This option is shown when the "Fan Coil settings -> On/Off object" has been previously activated The status object to indicate whether the fan coil module is ON or OFF is enabled Fan speed status 1 byte enumerated status Both Custom The status object type to learn the fan speed can be selected here: 1 byte enumerated status: The 1 byte DPT 5.010 counter pulses object is enabled The sending values are as follows: Speed 0 = 0, Speed 1 = 1, Speed 2 = 2, Speed 3 = 3 1 byte scaling status: The 1 byte DPT 5.001 percentage object is enabled. The sending values are as follows: Speed 0 = 0%, Speed 1 = 33%, Speed 2 = 67%, Speed 3 = 100% Both: Both objects above mentioned are simultaneously enabled Custom: The representation of the current fan value can be fully customized: When		Yes, with Both	
the tan coli module when the established values are received as follows: Yes, with ON: The sending will be forced when the value ON is received Yes, with OF: The sending will be forced when both the values ON and OFF are received Heat/Cool status No Yes, with oth: The sending will be forced when both the values ON and OFF are received Heat/Cool status No Yes, with oth: The sending will be forced when both the values ON and OFF are received Heat/Cool status No Yes, with oth: The sending will be forced when both the values ON and OFF are received Heat/Cool status No Yes, with oth: The sending will be forced when both the values ON and OFF are received Heat/Cool status No Yes The status object to indicate the current Heat/Cool mode is enabled Fan Coil On/Off status No Yes This option is shown when the "Fan Coil settings -> On/Off object" has been previously activated The status object to indicate whether the fan coil module is ON or OFF is enabled Fan speed status 1 byte scaling status 1 byte scaling status 1 byte scaling status 2 byte scaling status: 1 byte enumerated status: The 1 byte DPT 5.010 counter pulses object is enabled The sending values are as follows: Speed 0 = 0, Speed 1 = 1, Speed 2 = 2, Speed 3 = 3 1 byte scaling status: The 1 byte DPT 5.001 percentage object is enabled. The sending values are as follows: Speed 0 = 0%, Speed 1 = 33%, Speed 2 = 67%, Speed 3 = 100% Both: Both objects above mentioned are simultaneously enabled Custom: The representation of the current fan value can be fully customized: When the option "Custom" is selected, the following options are available: 1 byte Fan Speed status object	This option enables the object "Send all status", w	hich allows forcing the sending of all status values in	
Yes, with ON: The sending will be forced when the value OF is received Yes, with Both: The sending will be forced when the value OFF is received Heat/Cool status No Yes Yes The status object to indicate the current Heat/Cool mode is enabled Fan Coil On/Off status No Yes Yes This option is shown when the "Fan Coil settings -> On/Off object" has been previously activated The status object to indicate whether the fan coil module is ON or OFF is enabled Fan speed status 1 byte enumerated status 1 byte escaling status Both Custom The status object type to learn the fan speed can be selected here: 1 byte enumerated status: The 1 byte DPT 5.010 counter pulses object is enabled The sending values are as follows: Speed 0 = 0, Speed 1 = 1, Speed 2 = 2, Speed 3 = 3 1 byte scaling status: The 1 byte DPT 5.010 percentage object is enabled. The sending values are as follows: Speed 0 = 0%, Speed 1 = 33%, Speed 2 = 67%, Speed 3 = 100% Both: Both objects above mentioned are simultaneously enabled Custom: The representation of the current fan value can be fully customized: When the option "Custom" is selected, the following options are available: 1 byte Fan Speed status object No 1 byte reallocable status object No Yes The two 1 byte objects are shown or hidden: - 1 byte enumerated status - 1 byte scaling status 1 byt	the fan coll module when the established values a	are received as follows:	
Yes, with Both: The sending will be forced when both the values ON and OFF are received Heat/Cool status No Yes The status object to indicate the current Heat/Cool mode is enabled Fan Coil On/Off status No Yes Yes This option is shown when the "Fan Coil settings -> On/Off object" has been previously activated The status object to indicate whether the fan coil module is ON or OFF is enabled Fan speed status 1 byte enumerated status The status object type to learn the fan speed can be selected here: 1 byte enumerated status: The 1 byte DPT 5.010 counter pulses object is enabled. The sending values are as follows: Speed 0 = 0, Speed 1 = 1, Speed 2 = 2, Speed 3 = 3 1 byte scaling status: The 1 byte DPT 5.001 percentage object is enabled. The sending values are as follows: Speed 0 = 0%, Speed 1 = 33%, Speed 2 = 67%, Speed 3 = 100% Both: Both objects above mentioned are simultaneously enabled Custom: The representation of the current fan value can be fully customized: When the option "is selected, the following options are available: 1 byte fan Speed status object 1 byte free allocable status object 1 byt	Yes, with ON: The sending will be forced when the Yes, with OFF: The sending will be forced when the Yes, with OFF: The sending will be forced when the forced when the force when the for	ne value ON is received the value OFF is received	
Heat/Cool status No Yes The status object to indicate the current Heat/Cool mode is enabled Fan Coil On/Off status No Yes This option is shown when the "Fan Coil settings -> On/Off object" has been previously activated The status object to indicate whether the fan coil module is ON or OFF is enabled Fan speed status 1 byte enumerated status 1 byte scaling status Both Custom The status object type to learn the fan speed can be selected here: 1 byte enumerated status: The 1 byte DPT 5.010 counter pulses object is enabled The sending values are as follows: Speed 0 = 0, Speed 1 = 1, Speed 2 = 2, Speed 3 = 3 1 byte scaling status: The 1 byte DPT 5.001 percentage object is enabled. The sending values are as follows: Speed 0 = 0%, Speed 1 = 33%, Speed 2 = 67%, Speed 3 = 100% Both: Both objects above mentioned are simultaneously enabled Custom: The representation of the current fan value can be fully customized: When the option "Custom" is selected, the following options are available: 1 byte Fan Speed status object 1 byte reallocable status values 1 byte objects are shown or hidden: - 1 byte enumerated status - 1 byte scaling status 1 bit Fan Speed status object No Yes Four 1 bit objects can be individually enabled, one for each fan speed. The following options are shown:	Yes, with Both: The sending will be forced when	both the values ON and OFF are received	
Yes The status object to indicate the current Heat/Cool mode is enabled Fan Coil On/Off status No Yes This option is shown when the "Fan Coil settings -> On/Off object" has been previously activated The status object to indicate whether the fan coil module is ON or OFF is enabled Fan speed status 1 byte enumerated status 1 byte scaling status 1 byte scaling status Both Custom The status object type to learn the fan speed can be selected here: 1 byte enumerated status: The 1 byte DPT 5.010 counter pulses object is enabled The sending values are as follows: Speed 0 = 0, Speed 1 = 1, Speed 2 = 2, Speed 3 = 3 1 byte scaling status: The 1 byte DPT 5.001 percentage object is enabled. The sending values are as follows: Speed 0 = 0%, Speed 1 = 33%, Speed 2 = 67%, Speed 3 = 100% Both: Both objects above mentioned are simultaneously enabled Custom: The representation of the current fan value can be fully customized: When the option "Custom" is selected, the following options are available: 1 byte Fan Speed status object 1 byte free allocable status values 1 byte real clocable status object No Yes The two 1 byte objects are shown or hidden: 1 byte scaling status 1 byte scaling status	Heat/Cool status	No	
The status object to indicate the current Heat/Cool mode is enabled Fan Coil On/Off status No Yes This option is shown when the "Fan Coil settings -> On/Off object" has been previously activated The status object to indicate whether the fan coil module is ON or OFF is enabled Fan speed status 1 byte enumerated status 1 byte scaling status 1 byte scaling status Both Custom The status object type to learn the fan speed can be selected here: 1 byte enumerated status: The 1 byte DPT 5.010 counter pulses object is enabled. The sending values are as follows: Speed 0 = 0, Speed 1 = 1, Speed 2 = 2, Speed 3 = 3 1 byte scaling status: The 1 byte DPT 5.001 percentage object is enabled. The sending values are as follows: Speed 0 = 0%, Speed 1 = 33%, Speed 2 = 67%, Speed 3 = 100% Both: Both objects above mentioned are simultaneously enabled Custom: The representation of the current fan value can be fully customized: When the option "Custom" is selected, the following options are available: 1 byte frae Speed status object 1 byte frae Speed status object No Yes The two 1 byte objects are shown or hidden: - 1 byte scaling status 1 byte ran Speed status object Yes The two 1 byte objects are shown or hidden		Yes	
Fan Coil On/Off status No Yes This option is shown when the "Fan Coil settings -> On/Off object" has been previously activated The status object to indicate whether the fan coil module is ON or OFF is enabled Fan speed status 1 byte enumerated status 1 byte scaling status Both Custom The status object type to learn the fan speed can be selected here: 1 byte enumerated status: The 1 byte DPT 5.010 counter pulses object is enabled The sending values are as follows: Speed 0 = 0, Speed 1 = 1, Speed 2 = 2, Speed 3 = 3 1 byte scaling status: The 1 byte DPT 5.001 percentage object is enabled. The sending values are as follows: Speed 0 = 0%, Speed 1 = 33%, Speed 2 = 67%, Speed 3 = 100% Both: Both objects above mentioned are simultaneously enabled Custom: The representation of the current fan value can be fully customized: When the option "Custom" is selected, the following options are available: 1 byte Fan Speed status object 1 byte reallocable status values 1 byte reallocable status object 1 byte reallocable status object 1 byte reallocable status object 1 byte scaling status 1 byte scaling status 1 byte Fan Speed status object 1 byte reallocable status object 1 byte reallocable status object 1 byte enumerated status 1 byte scaling	The status object to indicate the current Heat/Coo	I mode is enabled	
Ires This option is shown when the "Fan Coil settings -> On/Off object" has been previously activated The status object to indicate whether the fan coil module is ON or OFF is enabled Fan speed status 1 byte enumerated status 1 byte scaling status 1 byte scaling status Both Custom The status object type to learn the fan speed can be selected here: 1 byte enumerated status: The 1 byte DPT 5.010 counter pulses object is enabled The sending values are as follows: Speed 0 = 0, Speed 1 = 1, Speed 2 = 2, Speed 3 = 3 1 byte scaling status: The 1 byte DPT 5.001 percentage object is enabled. The sending values are as follows: Speed 0 = 0%, Speed 1 = 33%, Speed 2 = 67%, Speed 3 = 100% Both: Both objects above mentioned are simultaneously enabled Custom: The representation of the current fan value can be fully customized: When the option "Custom" is selected, the following options are available: 1 byte Fan Speed status object 1 byte free allocable status values 1 byte reallocable status values 1 byte reallocable status object No Yes The two 1 byte objects are shown or hidden: 1 byte scaling status 1 byte scaling status object No Yes Four 1 bit objects can be individually enabled,	Fan Coil On/Off status	No	
This option is shown when the Fan Coil settings -> On/On object has been previously activated The status object to indicate whether the fan coil module is ON or OFF is enabled Fan speed status 1 byte enumerated status 1 byte scaling status Both Custom The status object type to learn the fan speed can be selected here: 1 byte enumerated status: The 1 byte DPT 5.010 counter pulses object is enabled The sending values are as follows: Speed 0 = 0, Speed 1 = 1, Speed 2 = 2, Speed 3 = 3 1 byte scaling status: The 1 byte DPT 5.001 percentage object is enabled. The sending values are as follows: Speed 0 = 0%, Speed 1 = 33%, Speed 2 = 67%, Speed 3 = 100% Both: Both objects above mentioned are simultaneously enabled Custom: The representation of the current fan value can be fully customized: When the option "Custom" is selected, the following options are available: 1 byte Fan Speed status object 1 byte fran Speed status object 1 byte fran Speed status object 1 byte fran Speed status object 1 byte enumerated status 2 1 byte enumerated status 3 1 byte scaling status 1 byte fan Speed status object No Yes Four 1 bit objects can be individually enabled, one for each fan speed. The following optio		Yes	
Fan speed status 1 byte enumerated status 1 byte scaling status 1 byte scaling status Both Custom The status object type to learn the fan speed can be selected here: 1 1 byte enumerated status: The 1 byte DPT 5.010 counter pulses object is enabled The sending values are as follows: Speed 0 = 0, Speed 1 = 1, Speed 2 = 2, Speed 3 = 3 1 byte scaling status: The 1 byte DPT 5.001 percentage object is enabled. The sending values are as follows: Speed 0 = 0%, Speed 1 = 33%, Speed 2 = 67%, Speed 3 = 100% Both: Both objects above mentioned are simultaneously enabled Custom: The representation of the current fan value can be fully customized: When the option "Custom" is selected, the following options are available: 1 byte frae allocable status object 1 byte free allocable status values No 1 byte free allocable status object No Yes The two 1 byte objects are shown or hidden: - 1 byte scaling status 1 bit Fan Speed status object No Yes Yes Four 1 bit objects can be individually enabled, one for each fan speed. The following options are shown:	This option is snown when the Fan Coll settings - The status object to indicate whether the fan coll r	-> On/Off object has been previously activated module is ON or OFF is enabled	
1 byte scaling status Both Custom The status object type to learn the fan speed can be selected here: 1 byte enumerated status: The 1 byte DPT 5.010 counter pulses object is enabled The sending values are as follows: Speed 0 = 0, Speed 1 = 1, Speed 2 = 2, Speed 3 = 3 1 byte scaling status: The 1 byte DPT 5.001 percentage object is enabled. The sending values are as follows: Speed 0 = 0%, Speed 1 = 33%, Speed 2 = 67%, Speed 3 = 100% Both: Both objects above mentioned are simultaneously enabled Custom: The representation of the current fan value can be fully customized: When the option "Custom" is selected, the following options are available: 1 byte Fan Speed status object No 1 byte free allocable status values No 1 byte fan Speed status object No 1 byte scaling status I byte fan Speed status object 1 byte fan Speed status object No Yes The two 1 byte objects are shown or hidden: - 1 byte scaling status 1 bit Fan Speed status object No Yes Yes Four 1 bit objects can be individually enabled, one for each fan speed. The following options are shown:	Fan speed status	1 byte enumerated status	
Both Custom The status object type to learn the fan speed can be selected here: 1 byte enumerated status: The 1 byte DPT 5.010 counter pulses object is enabled The sending values are as follows: Speed 0 = 0, Speed 1 = 1, Speed 2 = 2, Speed 3 = 3 1 byte scaling status: The 1 byte DPT 5.001 percentage object is enabled. The sending values are as follows: Speed 0 = 0%, Speed 1 = 33%, Speed 2 = 67%, Speed 3 = 100% Both: Both objects above mentioned are simultaneously enabled Custom: The representation of the current fan value can be fully customized: When the option "Custom" is selected, the following options are available: 1 byte Fan Speed status object 1 bit Fan Speed status object 1 byte free allocable status values 1 byte reallocable status values 1 byte scaling status 1 byte scaling status 1 byte fan Speed status object No Yes The two 1 byte objects are shown or hidden: - 1 byte enumerated status - 1 byte scaling status 1 bit Fan Speed status object No Yes Four 1 bit objects can be individually enabled, one for each fan speed. The following options are shown:		1 byte scaling status	
The status object type to learn the fan speed can be selected here: 1 byte enumerated status: The 1 byte DPT 5.010 counter pulses object is enabled The sending values are as follows: Speed 0 = 0, Speed 1 = 1, Speed 2 = 2, Speed 3 = 3 1 byte scaling status: The 1 byte DPT 5.001 percentage object is enabled. The sending values are as follows: Speed 0 = 0%, Speed 1 = 33%, Speed 2 = 67%, Speed 3 = 100% Both: Both objects above mentioned are simultaneously enabled Custom: The representation of the current fan value can be fully customized: When the option "Custom" is selected, the following options are available: 1 byte Fan Speed status object 1 byte free allocable status values 1 byte fan Speed status object No Yes The two 1 byte objects are shown or hidden: - 1 byte scaling status - 1 byte scaling status 1 bit Fan Speed status object No Yes The two 1 byte objects are shown or hidden: - - 1 byte scaling status 1 bit Fan Speed status object No Yes Yes Four 1 bit objects can be individually enabled, one for each fan speed. The following options are shown:		Both	
1 byte enumerated status: The 1 byte DPT 5.010 counter pulses object is enabled The sending values are as follows: 1 byte scaling status: The 1 byte DPT 5.001 percentage object is enabled. 1 byte scaling status: The 1 byte DPT 5.001 percentage object is enabled. 1 byte scaling status: The 1 byte DPT 5.001 percentage object is enabled. 1 byte scaling status: The 1 byte DPT 5.001 percentage object is enabled. Both: Speed 0 = 0%, Speed 1 = 33%, Speed 2 = 67%, Speed 3 = 100% Both: Both objects above mentioned are simultaneously enabled Custom: The representation of the current fan value can be fully customized: When the option "Custom" is selected, the following options are available: 1 byte Fan Speed status object 1 byte Fan Speed status object No Yes The two 1 byte objects are shown or hidden: - 1 byte scaling status 1 bit Fan Speed status object No Yes Yes Four 1 bit objects can be individually enabled, one for each fan speed. The following options are shown:	The status object type to learn the fan speed can	Custom be selected here:	
1 byte scaling status: The 1 byte DPT 5.001 percentage object is enabled. The sending values are as follows: Speed 0 = 0%, Speed 1 = 33%, Speed 2 = 67%, Speed 3 = 100% Both: Both objects above mentioned are simultaneously enabled Custom: The representation of the current fan value can be fully customized: When the option "Custom" is selected, the following options are available: 1 byte Fan Speed status object 1 byte free allocable status object 1 byte Fan Speed status object 1 byte free allocable status object 1 byte free allocable status object 1 byte fan Speed status object 1 byte scaling status - 1 byte enumerated status - 1 byte scaling status 1 bit Fan Speed status object No Yes Four 1 bit objects can be individually enabled, one for each fan speed. The following options are shown:	1 byte enumerated status: The 1 byte DPT 5.010 counter pulses object is enabled The sending values are as follows: Speed $0 = 0$, Speed $1 = 1$, Speed $2 = 2$, Speed $3 = 3$		
Both: Both objects above mentioned are simultaneously enabled Custom: The representation of the current fan value can be fully customized: When the option "Custom" is selected, the following options are available: 1 byte Fan Speed status object 1 bit Fan Speed status object 1 byte free allocable status object 1 byte Fan Speed status object 1 byte Fan Speed status object 1 byte free allocable status object No Yes The two 1 byte objects are shown or hidden: - 1 byte scaling status - 1 byte scaling status 1 bit Fan Speed status object No Yes Four 1 bit objects can be individually enabled, one for each fan speed. The following options are shown:	1 byte scaling status: The 1 byte DPT 5.001 per follows: Speed 0 = 0%, Speed 1 = 33%, Speed 2	centage object is enabled. The sending values are as = 67%, Speed 3 = 100%	
Custom: The representation of the current fan value can be fully customized: When the option "Custom" is selected, the following options are available: 1 byte Fan Speed status object 1 byte free allocable status values 1 byte Fan Speed status object No Yes The two 1 byte objects are shown or hidden: - 1 byte scaling status - 1 byte scaling status 1 bit Fan Speed status object No Yes The two 1 byte objects are shown or hidden: - 1 byte scaling status - 1 byte scaling status Four 1 bit objects can be individually enabled, one for each fan speed. The following options are shown:	Both: Both objects above mentioned are simultar	eously enabled	
When the option "Custom" is selected, the following options are available: 1 byte Fan Speed status object 1 bit Fan Speed status object 1 byte free allocable status values 1 byte Fan Speed status object No Yes The two 1 byte objects are shown or hidden: - 1 byte enumerated status - 1 byte scaling status 1 bit Fan Speed status object No Yes Four 1 bit objects can be individually enabled, one for each fan speed. The following options are shown:	Custom: The representation of the current fan value can be fully customized:		
1 byte Fan Speed status object No Yes The two 1 byte objects are shown or hidden: - - 1 byte enumerated status - 1 byte scaling status 1 bit Fan Speed status object No Yes Four 1 bit objects can be individually enabled, one for each fan speed. The following options are shown:	When the option "Custom" is selected, the following options are available: 1 byte Fan Speed status object 1 bit Fan Speed status object 1 byte free allocable status values		
The two 1 byte objects are shown or hidden: - 1 byte enumerated status - 1 byte scaling status 1 bit Fan Speed status object No Yes Four 1 bit objects can be individually enabled, one for each fan speed. The following options are shown:	1 byte Fan Speed status object	No Yes	
1 bit Fan Speed status object No Yes Yes Four 1 bit objects can be individually enabled, one for each fan speed. The following options are shown:	The two 1 byte objects are shown or hidden: - 1 byte enumerated status - 1 byte scaling status		
Four 1 bit objects can be individually enabled, one for each fan speed. The following options are shown:	1 bit Fan Speed status object	No Yes	
	Four 1 bit objects can be individually enabled, one for each fan speed. The following options are shown:		
Fan Off. 1 bit status object No			
1 = Fan Off, 0 = X	Fan Off. 1 bit status object	No	
1 = Any speed active, 0 = Fan Off	Fan Off. 1 bit status object	No 1 = Fan Off, 0 = X	



		_
No: The Fan OFF status object is hidden		
1 = Fan Off, 0 = X: It indicates speed 0 with the ON value. With value OFF, it indicates that a speed dif-		
ferent to 0 is enabled		
1 = Any speed active. 0 = Fan Off: With value ON, it indicates that a speed different to 0 is enabled With		1
value 0 it indicates that speed 0 is enabled		
Cread 4. 4 bit status abject	Na	
Speed 1. 1 bit status object	INO Maria	
	Yes	
The 1 bit object that indicates the fan speed 1 is sh	nown or hidden	
- 1 value = ON		
 0 value = Nothing 		
Speed 2 1 bit status object	No	
	Ves	
The 4 bit object that indicates the far around Q is ab		
The T bit object that indicates the ran speed 2 is sr	iown or nidden	
- 1 value = ON		
- 0 value = Nothing	T	
Speed 3. 1 bit status object	No	
	Yes	
The 1 bit object that indicates the fan speed 3 is sh	nown or hidden	
-1 value -0 N		
- I value – ON		
1 byte free allocable status values	NO	
	Fan speed 1 byte unsigned	
	Fan speed Man + Fan speed Auto	
The status values can be freely customized for each	ch one of the fan speeds. The available options are:	
mode (4 values for Manual and 4 values for Auto, i	independent from each other).	
The following values have been set by default for		
the Fan speed 1 byte unsigned object	Values	
- Fan Off status	0	
- Speed 1 status	1	
- Speed 2 status	2	
Speed 2 status	2	
- Speed 5 status	5	
Customized values can be defined with the purpos tion solutions available in the market	e of meeting the requirements of the different visualiza	-
The following values have been set by default:		-
Fan spood Man , Fan anoad Auto shiast	Values	
Fail Speeu Wait + Fail Speeu Auto Object		
- Fan OII (Ivianual mode) status	U	
- Speed 1 (Manual mode) status	1	
 Speed 2 (Manual mode) status 	2	
 Speed 3 (Manual mode) status 	3	
 Fan Off (Auto mode) status 	4	
- Speed 1 (Auto mode) status	5	
- Speed 2 (Auto mode) status	6	
Speed 2 (Auto mode) status	7	
- Speed S (Auto mode) status	1	
		_
<u>Note:</u> Intended for a single (multi-status) element to	o show both the actual speed & mode selection. i.e	
(Value 1 = Speed 1 in Manual mode); (Value 5 = S	Speed 1 in Auto mode)	
Special mode status	No	No
	Yes	Ja



Output valve status heating	No	
	Ja	
Output valve status cooling	No	
	Ja	
Request heating status	No	
	Ja	
Request cooling status	No	
	Ja	
Automatic / Hand status	No	
	Ja	
Status valve purge	No	
	Ja	
Here the status objects of the listed functions can be activated / deactivated		
Yes = Active		
No = inactive		



6 Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS

Tip! REDUCE CONFIG TIME! All repetitive Tab & Sub-Tab parameters (Ex. "Channel A1...X" or "Logic 1...X"...) can be changed at the same time by selecting multiple tabs with "CTRL + Click".

6.1 Alarms

Parameter	Settings
Alarms	No
First of all in and a factly a sharp at related Alarma	Yes
First of all, in order for the channel-related Alarms to work, the Alarms must be activated by selecting yes.	
Then up to 8 alarms to be either "analog" or "digital" can configured	
Now, in the Advanced Functions of the channel-dependent alarms which can be found in OUT- PUTS/Channel X/Advanced functions/Alarms, you can configure the behaviour of the channel when the alarm objects receive a telegram.	
Alarm telegrams are used to block the channel. The reaction of the current channel when any/several of the 8 available alarms have been activated can be configured in the Alarms tab in the output.	
Terminology for alarms: Alarm X enabled / disabled: The alarm can be disabled with the "Alarm X disable" object. This leaves the alarm without any function.	
Alarm active / Alarm activated: This means that the alarm has receive a telegram on its "Alarm X" object which triggers the alarm in its active state. This causes the channels (depending on the channel parameters) to be blocked.	
Alarm is triggered: if the alarm is activated while it was already active it will not be triggered if "only the first time" is selected in the trigger parameter.	
Alarm inactive / Alarm deactivated / Alarm not active / Alarm ended: This means that the alarm has re- ceive a telegram on its "Alarm X" object which ends the alarm in its inactive state.	
Channel disabled: Each channel has a "[X] Disable channel" object with which the channel can be blocked.	
Channel enabled: Each channel has a "[X] Disable bled. It will only be unblocked though with no active	channel" object with which the channel can be ena- e and acknowledged channel alarms
Channel blocked: Due to an active alarm or if the channel was disabled with the "[X] Disable channel" object the channel will be blocked.	
Channel unblocked: The channel will only be unblocked with no active and acknowledged channel alarms and if the "disable channel function" is in the enabled state.	
Alarm acknowledged: An alarm can only be acknowledged if it is not active. If the acknowledge function is active the channel will have no reaction (no change in the output nor can it be unblocked) until the alarm is acknowledged. This is independent of the "disable channel object" i.e. the alarm can be acknowledged even though the channel is disabled.	
L	


Example Alarms Table with "Acknowledge needed" active, and "Priority of disable object for all channels" > Alarm 2.

This table describes the different behaviours (on the right of the grey column) with consecutive events (left side of the grey column) The order of the events and their respective behaviours are indicated by a number staring for the first event/behaviour with 1 and counting up with each new event. For example line two:

Event (left side of the grey column)	Behaviour (on the right of the grey column)
1) Alarm 1 is activated	1) Behaviour alarm 1 & Block channel
2) An acknowledge is received	2) No reaction
3) Alarm 1 is deactivated	3) No reaction
4) An acknowledge is received	4) Behaviour at end of all alarms & Unblock Chan-
	nel

Alarm 1 = 0		Alarm 1 = 1	Disable	-	Enable	Alarm 2 = 0	Alarm 2 = 1		Ack			Behaviour alarm 1		Behaviour at disable	Behaviour at enable	Behaviour alarm 2	Behaviour at end of all alarms	Block channel	Unblock Channel		No reaction	Alarms ACK but do Nothing
								1												1		
3	1							2, 4	ŀ		1						4	1	4	2, 3		
2	1							3		-	1						3	1	3	2		
			1	2									1		2			1	2			
						2	1	3		-						1	3	1	3	2		
3.1	1		2	4				3.2,	, 5		1		3.2		4			1	4	2		
3	1		2	4				5			1				4		5	1	5	2, 3, 4		
3.1	1					4	2	3.2,	, 5		1					3.2	5	1	5	2, 3.1, 4		
3	2		1	5				4			2		1, 4		5			1	5	3		
			2	5		3	1	4					2		5	1		1	5	3		4
			2	4		3	1	5					2			1	5	1	5	3, 4		
6	3		2	5		4	1	7			3		2			1	7	1	7	4, 5, 6		
5	3		2	7		4	1	6			3		2, 6		7	1		1	7	4, 5		6
			2	3		4	1	5					2			1, 3	5	1	5	4		
4.1	3		2	5		6	1	4.2,	, 7		3		2, 4	.2		1, 5	7	1	7	6, 4.1		
3	1		2	5				4			1		4		5			1	5	2, 3		
			2	4		3	1				1		2			4?		1		3, 4?		



Parameter	Settings				
Alarm 1	No				
	Yes				
By default the first alarm is activated. This option	By default the first alarm is activated. This option activates or hides the alarm tab with all its parameters.				
Alarm 2 8	No				
	Yes				
By default the first alarm is deactivated. This optic ters.	on activates or hides the alarm tab with all its parame-				
Acknowledge needed	Ack. with 0				
, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	Ack. with 1				
	Νο				
* Ack. with 0 / 1: Attention! Acknowledge will ne "disable channel object" is in disabled state, k edged.	ot execute the "Behaviour at end of all alarms" if the out if all alarms have ended, they will be acknowl-				
By activating this function the alarm must be ackn	owledged (either with a 1 or with a 0 depending on the				
above parameter selection) in order to unblock the	e channel. An alarm can only be acknowledged if it is				
not active. The channel will have no reaction (no	change in the output nor can it be unblocked) until the				
alarm is acknowledged. This is independent of the	e "disable channel object" i.e. the alarm can be acknowl-				
edged even though the channel is disabled.					
Priority of disable object for all channels	< Alarm 8				
	> Alarm 1				
	> Alarm 2				
	> Alarm 3				
	> Alarm 4				
	> Alarm 5				
	> Alarm 6				
	> Alarm 7				
	> Alarm 8				
Each and every channel has a Disable object, wh	ich blocks all other functions of the channel.				
The behaviour at Disabling/Enabling can be configured	gured per channel.				

The priority of all Disable objects can here be adjusted to have higher/lower priority as the alarms.

6.1.1 Alarm 1...8

Parameter	Settings			
Description				
This enables the integrator to add a personalized description in the text field.				
Type of alarm	Digital			
	Analog			
Both digital and analog alarms can be used.				



6.1.2 Digital

Parameter	Settings				
Digital alarm is active when receiving	On				
	Off				
This parameter is to decide with which useful data	of the telegram the alarm will be activated.				
Object to disable Alarm	No				
	Yes				
The alarm can be disabled with a one bit object. It	will be disabled with a 1 and enabled with a 0				
Reaction on bus voltage recovery	Enable				
	Disable				
	Last object status				
On bus voltage recovery the alarm can be enabled failure depending on the above selection.	On bus voltage recovery the alarm can be enabled, disabled, or have the same state as before the bus failure depending on the above selection.				
Monitoring time base	10 s				
	1 min				
	5 min				
	10 min				
	1 h				
The alarm object must receive a telegram within this time, otherwise the alarm will become active.					
Alarm is triggered	Always				
	Only first time				
This parameter indicates if the alarm should be triggered each time it is activated or if it should only be triggered the first time.					

If the alarm is activated while it was already active it will not be triggered if "only the first time" is selected.

6.1.3 Analog

Parameter	Settings			
Input value Analog alarm	1 byte unsigned			
	1 byte scaling			
	2 bytes float			
	4 bytes unsigned			
	4 bytes float			
The analog alarms can have any of the above datapoint types. With the analog alarms you only need have sensors to send the analog values. You are not forced to use the usually very "rigged" logic of a KNX whether station. Apart from not being flexible to create the correct condition one only disposes of number of threshold of the weather station. On the other hand with this function in the actuator there a much more thresholds.				
Alarm setpoint [x 0.1]	300			
This is the setpoint of the analog alarm.				
Hysteresis [x 0.1]	10			
This is the hysteresis of the analog alarm				
Type of Hysteresis (Threshold calculation)	Setpoint = Upper Threshold Setpoint = Lower Threshold Setpoint = Symmetric (1/2 between THs)			



The hysteresis can be asymmetric or symmetric as can be seen in the above options. If Setpoint = Upper Threshold then the Lower Threshold = Setpoint – Hysteresis			
If Setpoint = Lower Threshold then the Upper Threshold = Setpoint + Hysteresis			
If Setpoint = Symmetric (1/2 between THs) then the Lower Threshold = Setpoint - ½ Hysteresis	e Upper Threshold = Setpoint + ½ Hysteresis and the		
Objects for changing Setpoint/Hysteresis values	No		
	Yes		
+ 10// L 1/			
[*] With Yes			
Attention! The end-user parameter values will o	only be maintained when "Overwrite end-user" in		
general tab were set to "Don't overwrite".			
Both the setpoint value and the Hysteresis can be	changed from the bus. Together with a visualization		
the customer can adjust each and every threshold	to his own criteria. E.a. Wind speed for the awnings		
	to his own chiena. E.g. while speed for the awhings,		
light lux level for the blind position, sun position to	move the slats of the blinds, etc.		
Analog alarm is active when	Exceeding/equal upper threshold		
	Falling below/equal lower threshold		
	Between upper and lower threshold		
	\sim upper or $ lower threshold$		
This is to deside when the analog elerm should be active and when it should and the inactive)			
This is to decide when the analog alarm should be active and when it should end (be inactive).			
Object to disable alarm	No		
	Yes		
The alarm can be disabled with the "Alarm X disable" object. This leaves the alarm without any function.			
Reaction on bus voltage recovery	Enable		
reaction on bus voltage receivery	Disable		
	Last object status		
failure depending on the above selection.	, disabled, or have the same state as before the bus		
Monitoring time base	10 s		
-	1 min		
	5 min		
	10 min		
[1h			
The alarm object must receive a telegram within this time, otherwise the alarm will become active.			
Alarm is triggered	Always		
	Only first time		
This parameter indicatos if the alarm should be tria	usered each time it is activated or if it should only be		
this parameter indicates if the diath should be thygered each time it is activated of it it should only be			

If the alarm is activated while it was already active it will not be triggered if "only the first time" is selected.



6.2 Logics

There are 25 logic functions available in Power Block o16 and 35 in Power Block o8

Parameter	Settings				
Logics	No				
	Yes				
The logic functions can be activated here.					

Parameter	Settings
Description	
This enables the integrator to add a personalized of	lescription in the text field.
Type of logic	No function
	Boolean
	Gate / Filter
	Mathematical
	Comparators
	Converters
One of the above logic functions can be selected.	

6.2.1 Boolean

Parameter	Settings		
Enable / Disable object	No		
	En = 1 / Dis = 0		
	En = 0 / Dis = 1		
The function can be enabled or disabled by object	when selecting this parameter. It can be configured to		
enable with an ON telegram and to disable with an	OFF telegram or vice versa.		
Type of Boolean function	AND		
	NAND		
	OR		
	NOR		
	XOR		
	XNOR		
One of the following Boolean logic functions can be configured.			



6.2.1.1 Input

Parameter	Settings			
Input 1	Yes			
Input 2	Yes, inverted			
The inputs can be activated or inverted	·			
	T			
Input 3	NO			
Input 4	Yes			
	Yes, inverted			
I he inputs can be activated, deactivated or inverte	ed			
Reaction with event on input	Execute logic			
	Don't execute logic			
The logic can be executed (triggered) with an event on the input or not depending on the above selection.				
If "Don't execute logic" is selected the input will ch	ange and will not execute the logic, but if another input			
receives a value it will take the received value into	account.			
Input constant / value after bus recovery	Value before bus failure			
	Read on init after initial delay			
	Set input to 0			
	Set input to 1			
The input can be set to a constant value by the parameter "set input to X" given it is not changed from the bus afterwards				
It can also read the value from the bus after bus recovery, or be saved on bus failure in order to set this value on bus voltage recovery.				
When it is set to read the value after bus recovery, and in the output of the logic "Execute on init." is set to "Yes", then the answers of the read requests will not execute the logic. (unless the delay of the read re- quests is set to be greater than 2 seconds) The output will be sent with the reaction of the "Execute on init." command.				



6.2.1.2 Output

Parameter	Settings		
Datapoint type of output	1 bit		
	1 byte scaling		
	1 byte unsigned		
	1 byte signed		
	2 bytes unsigned		
	2 bytes signed		
	2 bytes float		
	4 bytes unsigned		
	4 bytes signed		
	4 bytes float		
For this function one of the above standard KNX d	atapoint types can be selected.		
Sending condition	On change		
	Always		
In this parameter one can decide when the value r	nust be sent. If the value must change in order to send		
it or not.			
Send when true	No		
	Yes		
If a value should be sent when true			
Value when true	1		
Set here the value that should be sent when true			
Send when false	No		
	Yes		
If a value should be sent when false			
Value when false	0		
Cat have the value that should be control on false			
Set here the value that should be sent when faise			
Cyclic sending time	No		
	Send when true		
	Send when false		
	Both		
If a value should be sent cyclically when true, false	e or both.		
Execute on init	No		
	Yes		
The function will be executed after bus voltage rec	overv if "ves" is selected.		
With "No": Attention! If No is selected. not even the	e response of the read on init will execute the logic		
With "Yes" and the inputs set to read on init, the ou	utput is calculated with all response telegrams		



6.2.2 Gate / Filter

Parameter	Settings	
Enable / Disable object	No	
	En = 1 / Dis = 0	
	En = 0 / Dis = 1	
The function can be enabled or disabled by object when selecting this parameter. It can be configured to enable with an ON telegram and to disable with an OFF telegram or vice versa.		
Reaction on bus voltage recovery of both disable	Enable	
objects	Disable	
	Last object status	
On bus voltage recovery the logic can be enabled, disabled, or have the same state as before the bus		
failure depending on the above selection.		

6.2.2.1 Input

Parameter	Settings
Datapoint type	1 bit
	1 byte scaling
	1 byte unsigned
	1 byte signed
	2 bytes unsigned
	2 bytes signed
	2 bytes float
	4 bytes unsigned
	4 bytes signed
	4 bytes float
For this function one of the above standard KNX d	atapoint types can be selected.
Reaction of output with event on input	Always
	On change
	Don't send telegram
The reaction of output with event on input can be o	configured with the above options
	3
Enable / Disable GATE/FILTER	Νο
	$E_{n} = 1 / D_{is} = 0$
	En = 0 / Dis = 1
This is the enable / disable input of the gate (not of	the logic block) Depending of the above selection the
ate will let the values of the input through to the o	utput or not.
Trigger input to output on en-/disable	Nothing
	Always on every enable telegram
	Only when changed from disabled to enabled
	Always on every disable telegram
	Only when changed from enabled to disabled
	Always on every en-/disable telegram
The input will be triggered to the output when rece	iving a telegram on the Enable / disable input inde-
pendent of the in/out sending conditions. One can decide with this parameter when to do the trigger	
Input constant / value after bus recovery	Value before bus failure
	Read on init after initial delay
	Set input to value
The input can be set to a constant value by the pai	rameter "set input to value" given it is not changed from
the bus afterwards. It can also read the value from the bus after bus receivery, or he served on bus feilure	
in order to set this value on his voltage recovery.	
in order to set this value of bus voltage recovery.	



6.2.2.2 Output

Parameter	Settings	
Datapoint type of output	1 bit	
	1 byte scaling	
	1 byte unsigned	
	1 byte signed	
	2 bytes unsigned	
	2 bytes signed	
	2 bytes float	
	4 bytes unsigned	
	4 bytes signed	
	4 bytes float	
For this function one of the above standard KNX d	atapoint types can be selected.	
-		
Sending condition	On change	
	Always	
In this parameter one can decide when the value r	nust be sent. If the value must change in order to send	
it or not.		
Cyclic sending	No	
	Yes	
The telegram will be repeated cyclically (with a configurable frequency)		
Output filter	No	
	Only let through within range	
	Only let through outside of range	
The values to be let through or not (filtered) can be	e configured here.	
Execute on init	No	
	Yes	
The function will be executed after bus voltage recovery if "yes" is selected.		
With "No": Attention! If No is selected, not even the response of the read on init will execute the logic		
With "Yes" and the inputs set to read on init, the or	utput is calculated with all response telegrams	

6.2.3 Mathematical

Parameter	Settings
Enable / Disable object	No
	En = 1 / Dis = 0
	En = 0 / Dis = 1
The function can be enabled or disabled by object	when selecting this parameter. It can be configured to
enable with an ON telegram and to disable with an OFF telegram or vice versa.	
Type of mathematical function	ADD
	SUBSTRACT
	MULTIPLY
	DIVIDE
	MAXIMUM
	MINIMUM
	AVERAGE
The type of mathematical function can be selected from one of the options above.	

6.2.3.1 Input

Parameter

Settings



Input 1	No	
Input 2	Yes	
The inputs can be activated or inverted	100	
Input 3	No	
Input 4	Yes	
The inputs can be activated, deactivated or inve	rted	
Datapoint type of input	1 bit	
	1 byte scaling	
	1 byte unsigned	
	1 byte signed	
	2 bytes unsigned	
	2 bytes signed	
	2 bytes float	
	4 bytes unsigned	
	4 bytes signed	
	4 bytes float	
For this function one of the above standard KNX datapoint types can be selected.		
Reaction with event on input	Execute logic	
	Don't execute logic	
The logic can be executed (triggered) with an ev	ent on the input or not depending on the above selection.	
If "Don't execute logic" is selected the input will a	change and will not execute the logic, but if another input	
receives a value it will take the received value into account.		
Input constant / value after bus recovery	Value before bus failure	
	Read on init after initial delay	
	Set input to value	
The input can be set to a constant value by the parameter "set input to value" given it is not changed from		
the bus afterwards		
It can also read the value from the bus after bus recovery, or be saved on bus failure in order to set this		
value on bus voltage recovery.		



6.2.3.2 Output

Parameter	Settings	
Datapoint type of output	1 bit	
	1 byte scaling	
	1 byte unsigned	
	1 byte signed	
	2 bytes unsigned	
	2 bytes signed	
	2 bytes float	
	4 bytes unsigned	
	4 bytes signed	
	4 bytes float	
For this function one of the above standard KNX d	atapoint types can be selected.	
Sending condition	On change	
	Always	
In this parameter one can decide when the value must be sent. If the value must change in order to send		
it or not.		
Cyclic sending	No	
	Yes	
The telegram will be repeated cyclically (with a configurable frequency)		
Output filter	No	
	Only let through within range	
	Only let through outside of range	
The values to be let through or not (filtered) can be	configured here	
The values to be let through of hot (intered) can be configured here.		
Execute on init	No	
	Yes	
The function will be executed after bus voltage recovery if "yes" is selected.		
с , , ,		
With "No": Attention! If No is selected, not even the response of the read on init will execute the logic		
With "Yes" and the inputs set to read on init, the output is calculated with all response telegrams		

6.2.4 Comparators

Parameter	Settings
Enable / Disable object	Νο
	En = 1 / Dis = 0
	En = 0 / Dis = 1
The function can be enabled or disabled by object when selecting this parameter. It can be configured to	
enable with an ON telegram and to disable with an	OFF telegram or vice versa.
Type of comparators function	EQUAL
	GREATER
	SMALLER
	GREATER OR EQUAL
	SMALLER OR EQUAL
	DISTINCT
The type of comparator function can be selected fr	om one of the options above.



6.2.4.1 Input

Parameter	Settings	
Input 1	No	
Input 2	Yes	
The inputs can be activated or inverted		
Input 3	Νο	
Input 4	Yes	
The inputs can be activated, deactivated or inverted		
Datapoint type of input	1 bit	
	1 byte scaling	
	1 byte unsigned	
	1 byte signed	
	2 bytes unsigned	
	2 bytes signed	
	2 bytes float	
	4 bytes unsigned	
	4 bytes signed	
	4 bytes float	
For this function one of the above standard KNX datapoint types can be selected.		
Reaction with event on input	Execute logic	
·	Don't execute logic	
The logic can be executed (triggered) with an event on the input or not depending on the above selection.		
If "Don't execute logic" is selected the input will change and will not execute the logic, but if another input		
receives a value it will take the received value into account.		
Input constant / value after bus recovery	Value before bus failure	
	Read on init after initial delay	
	Set input to value	
The input can be set to a constant value by the parameter "set input to value" given it is not changed from		
the bus afterwards		
It can also read the value from the bus after bus recovery, or be saved on bus failure in order to set this		

value on bus voltage recovery.



6.2.4.2 Output

Parameter	Settings	
Datapoint type of output	1 bit	
	1 byte scaling	
	1 byte unsigned	
	1 byte signed	
	2 bytes unsigned	
	2 bytes signed	
	2 bytes float	
	4 bytes unsigned	
	4 bytes signed	
	4 bytes float	
For this function one of the above standard KNX d	atapoint types can be selected.	
Sending condition	On change	
	Always	
In this parameter one can decide when the value r	nust be sent. If the value must change in order to send	
it or not.		
Send when true	No	
	Yes	
If a value should be sent when true		
Value when true	1	
Set here the value that should be sent when true		
Send when false	No	
	Yes	
If a value should be sent when false		
Value when false	0	
Set here the value that should be sent when false		
Cyclic sending time	No	
	Send when true	
	Send when false	
	Both	
If a value should be sent cyclically when true, false or both.		
Execute on init	Νο	
	Yes	
The function will be executed after bus voltage rec	overy if "yes" is selected.	
With "No": Attention! If No is selected, not even the response of the read on init will execute the logic		
With "Yes" and the inputs set to read on init, the output is calculated with all response telegrams		

6.2.5 Converters

Parameter	Settings
Enable / Disable object	No
	En = 1 / Dis = 0
	En = 0 / Dis = 1
The function can be enabled or disabled by object when selecting this parameter. It can be configured to	
enable with an ON telegram and to disable with an OFF telegram or vice versa.	



6.2.5.1 Input

Parameter	Settings
Datapoint type of input	1 bit
	1 byte scaling
	1 byte unsigned
	1 byte signed
	2 bytes unsigned
	2 bytes signed
	2 bytes float
	4 bytes unsigned
	4 bytes signed
	4 bytes float
For this function one of the above standard KNX datapoint types can be selected.	
Reaction with event on input	Execute logic
	Don't execute logic
The logic can be executed (triggered) with an ever	t on the input or not depending on the above selection.
If "Don't execute logic" is selected the input will cha	ange and will not execute the logic, but if another input
receives a value it will take the received value into	account.
Input constant / value after bus recovery	Value before bus failure
	Read on init after initial delay
	Set input to value
The input can be set to a constant value by the parameter "set input to value" given it is not changed from	
the bus afterwards	
It can also read the value from the bus after bus recovery, or be saved on bus failure in order to set this	
value on bus voltage recovery.	



6.2.5.2 Output

Parameter	Settings
Datapoint type of output	1 bit
	1 byte scaling
	1 byte unsigned
	1 byte signed
	2 bytes unsigned
	2 bytes signed
	2 bytes float
	4 bytes unsigned
	4 bytes signed
	4 bytes float
For this function one of the above standard KNX d	atapoint types can be selected.
Sending condition	On change
	Always
In this parameter one can decide when the value n	nust be sent. If the value must change in order to send
it or not.	
Cyclic sending	No
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Yes
The telegram will be repeated cyclically (with a cor	figurable frequency)
When result value exceeds max, allowed DPT of	Don't cond
output value:	Sond max value of output
	Send value
An overflow is reached when the object value exce	beds the maximum value of the selected data point
type. For example, the maximum value of a 1 byte unsigned value is 255; therefore, the overflow is	
reached when the object value exceeds 255.	
If the result exceeds this maximum DPT value one	can select to not send anything, send max. value of
output, or send a predefined value.	
When result value is lower than allowed DPT of	Don't send
output value:	Send min. value of output
	Send absolute value (without sign)
	Send value
If the result is lower than the minimum value of the	DPT one can select to not send anything, send min.
value of output, Send absolute value (without sign)	or send a predefined value.
Output filter	No
	Only let through within range
	Only let through outside of range
The values to be let through or not (filtered) can be configured here.	
Execute on init	No
	Yes
The function will be executed after hus voltage recovery if "yes" is selected	
The function will be executed after bus voltage recovery if yes is selected.	
With "No": Attention! If No is selected, not even the	e response of the read on init will execute the logic

With "Yes" and the inputs set to read on init, the output is calculated with all response telegrams



6.3 Scene controller

Parameter	Settings
Advanced scene controller	No
The actuator can also be used as an advanced scene controller with a free configurable input object (with	

The actuator can also be used as an advanced scene controller with a free configurable input object (with different DPTs and triggers) and with up to 8 output objects each with its own DPT and values. These outputs can even have a delay between events.

Parameter	Settings
Attention! The end-user parameter values will only be maintained when "Overwrite end-user" in general tab were set to "Don't overwrite".	
First scene	No Yes
Second scene	No
	Yes
Tenth scene	
There are 10 advanced scenes which can be individually activated here	

6.3.1 First scene / Tenth scene

Parameter	Settings	
Description		
This enables the integrator to add a personalized of	description in the text field.	
DPT for Play, Record, Restore and Stop	1 bit	
	1 byte scaling	
	1 byte unsigned	
	1 byte signed	
	2 bytes unsigned	
	2 bytes signed	
	2 bytes moat	
	4 bytes unsigned	
	4 bytes signed	
The input object unlike the standard KNV scene of	4 Dytes field	
The input object, unlike the standard KNX scene, (an nave any of the above DPTS and have different val-	
Discussion the following trigger events. Play, Record, I		
Play value	0	
Value to start the scene		
Record	No function	
	Set record value	
Value to record the scene		
Restore	No function	
	Set record value	
Value to restore the scene. All the previous values of the output objects are always stored in a buffer in		
order to be able to restore to the previous values before the scene was executed.		
Stop	No function	
	Set record value	
The scene can have delay between events and can be stopped with this value at any time.		



Enable / Disable object	Νο	
	En = 1 / Dis = 0	
	En = 0 / Dis = 1	
The function can be enabled or disabled by object when selecting this parameter. It can be configured to enable with an ON telegram and to disable with an OFF telegram or vice versa.		
Behaviour at reception of new play value while	Restart scene	
executing scene	Do nothing	
The behaviour at reception of new play value while nothing or to restart the scene.	executing the scene can be configured to either do	
Output value for event 1	No function	
	1 bit	
Output value for event 8	1 byte scaling	
	1 byte unsigned	
	1 byte signed	
	2 bytes unsigned	
	2 bytes signed	
	2 bytes float	
	4 bytes unsigned	
	4 bytes signed	
	4 bytes float	
Each output can have its own DPT, even 4 byte va	lues.	



6.4 Timers

Parameter	Settings
Timers	No
	Yes
The actuator can be used as a timer module with many advanced functions. It can delay any DPT or it	
can be used as a 1 bit very advanced staircase controller	

Parameter	Settings
Timer 1	No
	Yes
Timer 2	No
	Yes
Timer 10	
There are 10 timers which can be individually activated here.	

6.4.1 Timer 1 / Timer 10

Parameter	Settings
Description	
This enables the integrator to add a personalized of	lescription in the text field.
Timer type	Only "Reaction at OFF" Delay
	Staircase
	Delay and staircase
	Only ON (without delay/staircase)
The timer can be used as any of the above timer types. Only the delay can have different DPTs; the rest the of the timer trigger objects are 1 bit objects which will have different behaviours when receiving an ON or OFF respectively.	
This are the possible actions to be executed when the timer trigger object receives an ON ("1"):	
Only "Reaction at OFF": the timer will not be executed.	
Delay: the channel switches ON after a time delay.	
Staircase: the channel immediately switches ON and stays ON for the configured staircase time and thereafter switches OFF again.	
Delay and staircase: the channel switches ON after a time delay and then stays ON for the configured staircase time and thereafter switches OFF again.	
Only ON (without delay/staircase): the channel immediately switches ON and stays ON.	



6.4.1.1 REACTION AT ON

Parameter	Settings	
- Staircase time (ON duration) Base	1 s	
	5 s	
	10 s	
	1 min	
	5 min	
	10 min	
	1 h	
- Staircase time (ON duration) Factor	60	
Establish here the wished time for the channel to b	e ON	
The Staircase time is the period of time during whi time elapses, the channel switches OFF again.	ch the actuator channel will be switched ON. After this	
Factor changeable by object / Remaining time cy-	No	
clic sending	Yes	
No (default option): staircase time only configurabl	e via parameters.	
Yes: this option activates an object to change staircase time factor. As you can see in the picture below, the time Base can be any of the following:		
So, if you have selected, for instance, "1 s", then the values received in this object will be in "seconds". If you have selected "5 s" though, the values received will be in "seconds" and multiplied by 5 (base "5 s" x value received at object "10" = "50 seconds"). The same rule applies if the Base has been selected in "minutes" or "hours".		
Attention: if you send a 0 to "Timer one change staircase factor" the staircase will switch ON with a "1" and stay ON.		
Additionally, to the above function, when the timer is active, this object will send the total remaining time up to 10 times with steps of 10% of the total time value until the timer finish.		
In order to disable this function, the "T" flag must be deactivated.		
Advanced staircase function	No	
	Yes	
Here the advanced functions can be activated.		

Advanced staircase function

Parameter	Settings
Multiply staircase	No
	Yes
* With Yes: Attention! Total staircase time = staircase time x number of consecutive ON telegrams separated by less than 1 sec. from each other	
Here you can activate the possibility to multiply the staircase time in order to extend the time during which the channel will stay ON. The total staircase ON time is calculated by taking the parameterized staircase time and multiplying it by the number of ON telegrams received.	
This resulting time will never exceed the parameterized maximum staircase time in the option "Maximum staircase time Base/Factor"	
It is important to keep in mind that the multiplication gram (so, the Multiplying staircase function will only execution). Therefore, these ON telegrams may no	n will only be done starting from the first triggering tele- y be executed when starting the staircase, not during to be longer than 1 second apart. Should more than 1



second elapse between two telegrams, then it will only do the multiplication of the previous pulses received. The telegrams received after this, will be ignored or interpreted as a retrigger timer function (if parameterized).

<u>Practical example:</u> as implied by its name, the staircase time is frequently used in staircases. With the purpose of lowering the costs, instead of using a movement detector for switching ON/OFF, often push buttons are used with the staircase time as defined in the actuator. In order to save energy, the staircase time should be as short as possible, but sometimes you may wish to have the lights longer ON. In this case, this option can be very useful because it allows the end user to easily extend the staircase time by pressing several times (depending on how long the light should stay ON).

Retrigger timer	No
	Yes, excluding multiplication
	Yes, including multiplication

It is possible to extend the staircase time by retriggering it (in other words, the timer starts counting again from the start). But this function will only be executed after more than 1 second has elapsed between the triggering events of the timer (if less than 1 second, see behaviour in section MULTIPLY STAIRCASE).

No: the staircase will not be retriggered.

Yes, excluding multiplication (default option): this option will retrigger the staircase to be reset to the time (Base/Factor) as configured in the ETS application program.

For example: you have configure the staircase time in the ETS application program to be 1 minute; should the staircase time be, for instance, 1 hour as the result of a previous multiplication (Multiply staircase option), the moment you receive the retrigger telegram it will be reset to 1 minute again.

Yes, including multiplication: this option will retrigger the staircase to be reset to the current staircase time (it could be the parameterized time or the multiplied staircase time).

For example: you have configure the staircase time in the ETS application program to be 1 minute; should the staircase time be, for instance, 1 hour as the result of a previous multiplication (Multiply staircase option), the moment you receive the retrigger telegram it will be reset to 1 hour again. Warning pulse **No function**

No function	
With own output	
With additional object	
1	

The warning pulse is meant to inform the end user about the fact that the staircase time is about to expire.

No function (default option): the light will go OFF without previous warning after the staircase time elapses.

With own output: the same channel will be used for this warning pulse.

The channel, according to the default parameters, the output will switch OFF 10 seconds before the end of the staircase time and it will switch ON again 2 seconds thereafter. This creates a short blinking effect as a visual warning.

It is important to be able to configure the OFF time because not all loads can switch OFF immediately (for example, lights using transformers). So, if you have selected 1 second as a warning time, it might not switch OFF at all.

With additional object: this option serves the same purpose of warning before the staircase time elapses. It is specially indicated for those places where the channel can/may not be switched ON and OFF quickly. In these cases, the additional object can send a warning pulse to another channel (different load) just before the end of the staircase time of the main load.

<u>Practical example:</u> let's say this channel is used to control the flood lights of a tennis court via contactor. These lights take long to switch ON again (after they have been switched OFF), which is not energy-efficient nor practical. Therefore, to be able to generate a warning pulse, you can use an additional warning light connected to another channel, which this additional object is linked to.



1 action: ON: the additional object only sends a "1" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses.

2 actions : 1st OFF, 2nd ON: the additional object can execute two actions by sending: Time before end of staircase for 1st action: a "0" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses.

Time before end of staircase for 2nd action: a "1" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses.

2 actions : 1st ON, 2nd OFF: the additional object can execute two actions by sending:

Time before end of staircase for 1st action: a "1" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses.

Time before end of staircase for 2nd action: a "0" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses.

3 actions: 1st OFF, 2nd ON, 3rd OFF (default option): the additional object can execute three actions by sending:

Time before end of staircase for 1st action: a "0" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses.

Time before end of staircase for 2nd action: a "1" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses.

Time before end of staircase for 3rd action: a "0" at the configured point in time before the staircase time elapses.



6.4.1.2 REACTION AT OFF

Parameter	Settings		
REACTION AT OFF	No action		
	OFF without delay		
	OFF with delay		
Attention! Reaction at OFF cancels the running	y staircase		
This are the possible actions to be executed when the timer trigger object receives an OFF ("0"):			
No action: the timer will not be interrupted.			
OFF without delay (default option): the channel immediately switches OFF and the timer function is can- celled.			
OFF with delay: the channel switches OFF after a time delay.			
OFF WITH DELAY			
As soon as the OFF telegram is received, the Timer is cancelled.			
Object to disable timer	Yes, immediately		
	Yes, on ending current timer		
The dischle chiest will always react as follows (and	NO		
	d cannot be otherwise configured).		
"1": disable.			
"0": enable.	"0": enable.		
Yes, immediately: as soon as the Disable object receives a "1", the timer will be cancelled and disabled. This option activates the parameter "Reaction on bus voltage recovery".			
Yes, on ending current timer: whenever the Disable object receives a "1", the timer will be not cancelled, but disabled. Thus, the current timer will finalize normally. This option activates the parameter "Reaction on bus voltage recovery".			
No (default option): the disable object, including the "Reaction on bus voltage recovery" will be hidden.			
A) Parameter page: Timer 1 / 10 / REACTION AT OFF / Object to disable timer With "Object to disable timer:"			

Yes, immediately

Yes, on ending current timer

Parameter	Settings
Reaction on bus voltage recovery	Enable
	Disable
	Last object status
On bus voltage recovery the timer can be enabled, disabled, or have the same state as before the bus	
failure depending on the above selection.	



6.5 Setpoints

Parameter	Settings
Setpoints	No
	Yes
Here the setpoints can be activated. Setpoints can be used as a two-point regulator (2 thresholds) or as an window comparator (2 thresholds + within thresholds)	

6.5.1 Setpoints Tab

Parameter	Settings	
Practical example: Thermostat mode control by using 3 setpoints.		
Setpoint $1 = 22^{\circ}C > Enable value = 1 > Comfort mode$		
Setpoint 2 = 20°C > Enable value = 2 > Standby mode		
Setpoint 3 = 18°C > Enable value = 3 > Night mode		
Setpoint 1	No	
	Yes	
Setpoint 3		
Thermostat controller by using the first 3 setpoints.	They have been activated by default and the parame-	
ters in each setpoint have been selected individually to build a full KNX room thermostat.		
Setpoint 4	No	
	Yes	
Setpoint 30		
Here the individual setpoints to use as a Two-point Regulator (2 thresholds), Window comparator (2		
thresholds + within thresholds) or simple thermostat can be activated.		

6.5.2 Setpoints 1 ... 3

Paramotor	Sottings
	Settings
Description	Setpoint 1 default parameter:
	Comfort Mode Heat=22°C, Cool=(22+2)=24°C
	Setpoint 2 default parameter:
	Standby Mode Heat=20°C, Cool=(20+6)=26°C
	Setpoint 3 default parameter:
	Night Mode Heat=18°C, Cool=(18+10)=28°C
This enables the integrator to add a personalized o	description in the text field.
The actuator does not have a full thermostat module integrated, nevertheless by using 3 setpoints this can be achieved. In order to facilitate the understanding of how to configure the 3 setpoints they have been activated by default and the parameters in each setpoint have been selected individually to build a full KNX room thermostat. It is important to treat these 3 setpoints as "one". Meaning that the same objects in each of the three setpoints should be linked with the same group address.	
E.g. to change the "HVAC mode" i.e. comfort, standby and night mode, the enable object is set to 1 byte and in each setpoint the value to enable the setpoint is different. In the example for Setpoint 1 the enable value is 1, Setpoint 2 the enable value is 2 and Setpoint 3 the enable value is 3. So if the same group ad- dress is connected to all three objects, by sending the value 1 the setpoint 1 will be enabled and the other	

two setpoints disabled. (all other values but the enable value disables the setpoint)

To change the new current setpoint temperature one should, as previously described also connect the same group address to the three "Setpoint X setpoint value/status" objects. Only the enabled setpoint would accept the new setpoint change, thus unlike other room thermostats when changing the current setpoint with the same group address it always changes the value of the current selected mode. Let's have a detailed look at the default parameter example which uses the first three setpoints:

Thermostat mode control by using 3 setpoints.

1) Setpoint 1 = 22°C > Enable value = 1 > Heat/Cool = 1 > Mode = Comfort-Heat 2) Setpoint 2 = 20°C > Enable value = 2 > Heat/Cool = 1 > Mode = Standby-Heat



3) Setpoint 3 = 18° C > Enable value = 3 > Heat/Cool = 1 > Mode = Night-Heat

4) Setp.1=22°C+(2°C Cool offset)=24°C > Enable=1 > Heat/Cool=0 >Mode=Comfort-Cool 5) Setp.2=20°C+(6°C Cool offset)=26°C > Enable=2 > Heat/Cool=0 >Mode=Standby-Cool 6) Setp.3=18°C+(10°C Cool offset)=28°C > Enable=3 > Heat/Cool=0 >Mode=Night-Cool

As we can see the "Room Thermostat" can be set in 6 states. Now referring to the above states "1) - 6)" let's see what happens when sending the new setpoint value to all three setpoints at the same time.

Let's say we start off in state 1) now we send the value 21 as the new setpoint value, this will result in the following:

1) Setpoint 1 = 21° C > Enable value = 1 > Heat/Cool = 1 > Mode = Comfort-Heat 2) Setpoint 2 = 20° C > Enable value = 2 > Heat/Cool = 1 > Mode = Standby-Heat 3) Setpoint 3 = 18° C > Enable value = 3 > Heat/Cool = 1 > Mode = Night-Heat

4) Setp.1=21°C+(2°C Cool offset)=23°C > Enable=1 > Heat/Cool=0 >Mode=Comfort-Cool 5) Setp.2=20°C+(6°C Cool offset)=26°C > Enable=2 > Heat/Cool=0 >Mode=Standby-Cool 6) Setp.3=18°C+(10°C Cool offset)=28°C > Enable=3 > Heat/Cool=0 >Mode=Night-Cool

Now let's say we change to state 2) now we send the value 19 as the new setpoint value, this will result in the following:

1) Setpoint 1 = 21°C > Enable value = 1 > Heat/Cool = 1 > Mode = Comfort-Heat 2) Setpoint 2 = 19°C > Enable value = 2 > Heat/Cool = 1 > Mode = Standby-Heat 3) Setpoint 3 = 18°C > Enable value = 3 > Heat/Cool = 1 > Mode = Night-Heat

4) Setp.1=21°C+(2°C Cool offset)=23°C > Enable=1 > Heat/Cool=0 >Mode=Comfort-Cool 5) Setp.2=19°C+(6°C Cool offset)=25°C > Enable=2 > Heat/Cool=0 >Mode=Standby-Cool 6) Setp.3=18°C+(10°C Cool offset)=28°C > Enable=3 > Heat/Cool=0 >Mode=Night-Cool

Now let's say we change to state 6) now we send the value 27 as the new setpoint value, this will result in the following:

1) Setpoint 1 = 21° C > Enable value = 1 > Heat/Cool = 1 > Mode = Comfort-Heat 2) Setpoint 2 = 19° C > Enable value = 2 > Heat/Cool = 1 > Mode = Standby-Heat 3) Setpoint 3 = 17° C > Enable value = 3 > Heat/Cool = 1 > Mode = Night-Heat

4) Setp.1=21°C+(2°C Cool offset)=23°C > Enable=1 > Heat/Cool=0 >Mode=Comfort-Cool 5) Setp.2=19°C+(6°C Cool offset)=25°C > Enable=2 > Heat/Cool=0 >Mode=Standby-Cool 6) Setp.3=17°C+(10°C Cool offset)=27°C > Enable=3 > Heat/Cool=0 >Mode=Night-Cool

So as can be seen in this last step the setpoint change will always change the current setpoint status (not the parameter value) It does not matter in which KNX HVAC mode or in Heat/Cool state it is in.

This is a big advantage over most KNX room thermostats. To change the setpoint from a visualization you only need one control element to set the desired current setpoint value and it will always correspond to the current setpoint status.

Input value	By object
	Temp. sensor 1 result
	Temp. sensor 2 result
	Temp. sensor 3 result
	Temp. sensor 4 result
	Temp. sensor 5 result
	Temp. sensor 6 result
The reference value for the setpoint can be either one of the temperature sensors resulting values	

(weighted output) of the inputs or it can receive its value from the bus by selecting "By object"



6.5.2.1 DPT

Parameter	Settings
Datapoint type of setpoint objects	1 byte unsigned 1 byte scaling 2 bytes unsigned 2 bytes float 4 bytes unsigned 4 bytes float

Attention! The "... setpoint value/status" object can only be changed if the Setpoint is enabled. Initial setpoint status value if Heat/Cool modes are used: Heating = parameter value, Cooling = parameter value + "Cool offset"

Here the DPT for both the setpoint and the hysteresis can be set.

Setpoint for most of the important DPTs (not only temperature) This allows for instance in combination with energy meters and visualization systems to set the maximum consumption for each load and use the 4 byte values as a setpoint in order to not exceed the appointed maximum ¼ hour energy values and therefor reduce the monthly costs.

X bytes float

Parameter	Settings	
Datapoint type of setpoint objects		
	2 bytes float	
	 A hytee fleet	
The usual DPT for temporature values is a 2 byte t	14 bytes float	
Setpoint [x 0.1]	Setpoint 1 default parameter:	
	220	
	Setpoint 2 default parameter:	
	200 Satagint 2 default parameter:	
Here the initial setpoint value can be set. It can als	to be changed from the bus and depending on the end-	
user parameters by overwritten or not when down	oading with the ETS.	
Higher than normal temperature setpoint value	; Using setpoints (as a thermostat) to control high set-	
points temperature values (the most devices in the	marked don't allow temp. setpoint higher than 45°C.	
Very useful for solar panel installation control.	1	
Hysteresis [x 0.1]	10	
Here the hysteresis value can be set.		
Type of Hysteresis (Threshold calculation)	Setpoint = Upper threshold	
	Setpoint = Lower threshold	
	Setpoint = Symmetric (1/2 between THs)	
	Heating / Cooling object	
Here the type of hysteresis for the threshold calculation can be selected.		
When selecting "Setpoint = Upper threshold" the Lower Threshold = Setpoint – Hysteresis (typically for heating)		
This is typically used for an analogue value that starts off from a lower value and when reaching the higher threshold value sends a telegram to switch the load. E.g. switch off the heating, lower the shades, etc.		
When selecting "Setpoint = Lower threshold" the Upper Threshold = Setpoint + Hysteresis (typically for cooling)		



This is typically used for an analogue value that starts off from a higher value and when reaching the
lower threshold value sends a telegram to switch the load E g switch off the cooling switching on a light
when apting too dark, ato
when getting too dark, etc.

When selecting "Setpoint = Symmetric (1/2 between THs)" the Upper Threshold = Setpoint + $\frac{1}{2}$ Hysteresis and the Lower Threshold = Setpoint - $\frac{1}{2}$ Hysteresis.

When selecting "Heating / Cooling object" it switches between the first two options by sending to this object a 1 for Heating or a 0 for Cooling. In this case the "reaction exceeding..., ...falling..., and ...within..." cannot be selected in the parameters. It is fixed to the following:

For Heating:

Reaction exceeding/equal upper threshold = OFF Reaction falling below/equal lower threshold = ON **For Cooling:**

Reaction exceeding/equal upper threshold = ON

Reaction falling below/equal lower threshold = OFF Send output value

value On change Always

When selecting on change the output will only be sent the first time reaching/crossing the threshold. It will only send again when reaching/crossing the other threshold.

Always on the other hand will send the output on each input event.

Offset in setpoint for Cooling [x0.1]	Setpoint 1 default parameter:
	20
	Setpoint 2 default parameter:
	60
	Setpoint 3 default parameter:
	100
Here the offset of the setpoint temperature when c	hanging to the cool mode can be selected.
Example: Assuming the setpoint is 22°C When the	value in this parameter is 20 (2K), then the setpoint for
cooling will be $22 + 2 = 24^{\circ}C$	
Enable / disable function	No

The setpoint can be enabled or disabled by object when selecting this parameter.

Attention! The end-user parameter values will only be maintained when "Overwrite end-user..." in general tab were set to "Don't overwrite".

Yes

X bytes float / Enable / Disable function

Parameter	Settings	
Enable / disable object	1 bit	
	1 byte unsigned	
The setpoint can be enabled with a 1 bit on/off telegram or with a 1 byte unsigned telegram. The latter can be used for instance to set the HVAC mode.		
Enable / Disable	Setpoint 1 default parameter: 1	
	Setpoint 2 default parameter: 2	
	Setpoint 3 default parameter: 3	



When selecting 1 bit, it can be configured to enable with an ON telegram and to disable with an OFF tele-			
gram or vice versa.			
When selecting 1 byte to enable the setpoint, the enable value can be set in the parameters. When send- ing this enable value to the object the setpoint will be enabled, any other value disables the setpoint.			
Comfort mode 1			
Comfort mode = 1			
Standby mode = 2			
Front/Least protection			
Prost/Heat protection = 4	Frable		
- Reaction on bus voltage recovery	Enable		
	Last object status		
Whether the setpoint will be active or not on bus voltage recovery can be configured here.			
On hus valtage receivery the estimate can be each	lad dischlad or have the same state as before the bus		
foilure depending on the above selection	ieu, uisabieu, of flave the same state as before the bus		
Tallule depending on the above selection.			
Enable: the setpoint will be enabled			
Disable: the setpoint will be disabled.			
Last object status: the status of the Enable object	t will be saved in the actuator's pon-valatile memory:		
therefore when the actuator initializes if this ontio	in has been chosen, it will set the object as it was be-		
fore the bus failure			
Reaction of output and setpoint at enabling	Nothing		
reaction of output and octpoint at endoining	Set calculated output		
	Send setpoint		
	Both		
The reaction of output and setpoint at enabling can be selected to send the Send setpoint. Set calculated			
output or both the former			
This is especially useful to control Air Condition systems as additional heating and/or cooling. Most KNX			
thermostats don't send the setupint values with each change (heat/cool. Comfort/Standby/) to the bus			
In order to control a Split unit as an additional cooling via a gateway it is essential to send the new set-			
point on each and every change.			
Reaction of output and setpoint at disabling			
	Block and send nothing		
	Block and send nothing Block and set output to 0 and send		
The reaction of output and setpoint at disabling ca	Block and send nothing Block and set output to 0 and send		

6.5.3 Setpoints 4 ... 10

Parameter	Settings
Description	
This enables the integrator to add a personalized of	lescription in the text field.
Input value	By object
	Temp. sensor 1 result
	Temp. sensor 2 result
	Temp. sensor 3 result
	Temp. sensor 4 result
	Temp. sensor 5 result
	Temp. sensor 6 result
The reference value for the setpoint can be either one of the temperature sensors resulting values (weighted output) of the inputs or it can receive its value from the bus by selecting "By object"	



6.5.3.1 DPT

Parameter	Settings
Datapoint type of setpoint objects	1 byte unsigned 1 byte scaling
	2 bytes unsigned
	2 bytes float
	4 bytes unsigned
	4 bytes float

Attention! The "... setpoint value/status" object can only be changed if the Setpoint is enabled. Initial setpoint status value if Heat/Cool modes are used: Heating = parameter value, Cooling = parameter value + "Cool offset"

Here the DPT for both the setpoint and the hysteresis can be set.

Setpoint for most of the important DPTs (not only temperature) This allows for instance in combination with energy meters and visualization systems to set the maximum consumption for each load and use the 4 byte values as a setpoint in order to not exceed the appointed maximum ¼ hour energy values and therefor reduce the monthly costs.

X bytes float

Parameter	Settings	
Datapoint type of setpoint objects	 2 hydrae filosof	
	2 bytes float	
	4 bytes float	
Setpoint [x 0.1]	220	
Here the initial setpoint value can be set. It can also be changed from the bus and depending on the end- user parameters be overwritten or not when downloading with the ETS.		
Higher than normal temperature setpoint value; Using setpoints (as a thermostat) to control high setpoints temperature values (the most devices in the marked don't allow temp. setpoint higher than 45°C. Very useful for solar panel installation control.		
Hysteresis [x 0.1]	10	
Here the hysteresis value can be set.		
Type of Hysteresis (Threshold calculation)	Setpoint = Upper threshold Setpoint = Lower threshold Setpoint = Symmetric (1/2 between THs) Heating / Cooling object	
Here the type of hysteresis for the threshold calculation can be selected.		
When selecting "Setpoint = Upper threshold" the Lower Threshold = Setpoint – Hysteresis (typically for heating)		
This is typically used for an analogue value that starts off from a lower value and when reaching the higher threshold value sends a telegram to switch the load. E.g. switch off the heating, lower the shades, etc.		
When selecting "Setpoint = Lower threshold" the Upper Threshold = Setpoint + Hysteresis (typically for cooling)		
This is typically used for an analogue value that starts off from a higher value and when reaching the lower threshold value sends a telegram to switch the load. E.g. switch off the cooling, switching on a light		



ubon notting to a dould ata

when getting too dark, etc.	
When selecting "Setpoint = Symmetric (1/2 between THs)" the Upper Threshold = Setpoint + 1/2 Hystere-	-
sis and the Lower Threshold = Setpoint - $\frac{1}{2}$ Hysteresis.	

When selecting "Heating / Cooling object" it switches between the first two options by sending to this object a 1 for Heating or a 0 for Cooling. In this case the "reaction exceeding..., ...falling..., and ...within..." cannot be selected in the parameters. It is fixed to the following: For Heating: Reaction exceeding/equal upper threshold = OFF

Reaction falling below/equal lower threshold = ON For Cooling:

Reaction exceeding/equal upper threshold = ON

Reaction falling below/equal lower threshold = OFF

Reaction exceeding/equal upper threshold	No reaction
	On
	Off
	On, first time exceeding
	Off, first time exceeding
Here the reaction exceeding/equal upper threshole	d can be set.
Reaction falling below/equal lower threshold	No reaction
	On
	Off
	On, first time falling below
	Off, first time falling below
Here the reaction falling below/equal lower thresh	old can be set.
Reaction within threshold	No reaction
	On
	Off
	On, first time entering
	Off, first time entering
Here the reaction within threshold can be set	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Enable / disable function	No
	Yes
The setpoint can be enabled or disabled by object when selecting this parameter.	
Attention! The end-user parameter values will only be maintained when "Overwrite end-user" in	
general tab were set to "Don't overwrite".	-



X bytes float / Enable / Disable function

Parameter	Settings		
Enable / disable object	1 bit		
	1 byte unsigned		
The setpoint can be enabled with a 1 bit on/off tele	gram or with a 1 byte unsigned telegram. The latter		
can be used for instance to set the HVAC mode.	can be used for instance to set the HVAC mode.		
Enable / Disable	En =1 / Dis = 0		
	En =0 / Dis = 1		
When selecting 1 bit, it can be configured to enable	e with an ON telegram and to disable with an OFF tele-		
gram or vice versa.			
When selecting 1 byte to enable the setpoint, the e	nable value can be set in the parameters. When send-		
Ing this enable value to the object the setpoint will	be enabled, any other value disables the setpoint.		
when using it for the HVAC mode use one of the for	bilowing enable values:		
Comion mode = 1			
Standby mode = 2			
$\frac{1}{1000} = 3$			
$\frac{1}{2}$	Enable		
- Reaction on bus voltage recovery	Disable		
	Last object status		
Whether the setpoint will be active or not on bus vo	ltage recovery can be configured here		
	stage recovery can be configured field.		
On bus voltage recovery the setpoint can be enabled, disabled, or have the same state as before the bus failure depending on the above selection.			
Enable: the setucint will be enabled			
Disable: the setpoint will be disabled			
Disable. The setup of the Enable object will be saved in the actuator's pon-volatile memory:			
therefore, when the actuator initializes, if this option	n has been chosen, it will set the object as it was be-		
fore the bus failure.			
Reaction of output and setpoint at enabling	Nothing		
	Set calculated output		
	Send setpoint		
	Both		
The reaction of output and setpoint at enabling can be selected to send the Send setpoint. Set calculated			
output or both the former.			
This is especially useful to control Air Condition systems as additional heating and/or cooling. Most KNX			
thermostats don't send the setpoint values with each change (heat/cool, Comfort/Standby/) to the bus.			
In order to control a Split unit as an additional cooling via a gateway it is essential to send the new set-			
point on each and every change.			
Reaction of output and setpoint at disabling	Block and send nothing		
	Block and set output to 0 and send		
The reaction of output and setpoint at disabling can be selected to block and send nothing or to block and			
set output to 0 and send the setpoint value. This is also useful for the above example.			



6.6 Facade Control

Parameter	Settings
Facade Control	No
	Yes

Here the Facade Control can be activated.

Facade control function can be used to control the different shutter/blind channels from a weather station for automatic shading control, all of them ordered by group of facades. Up to a maximum of 4 groups will be possible to associate the channels, classified by the next default text descriptions: North, South, East, West.

When Facade control is active, all the individual channel slats/blind position objects will be inactive (**the objects connected to the individually push buttons**), so the channels will only react using the Facade control objects.

Additionally, this function can be deactivated temporary/manually, where in such a case, all the channel slats/blind position objects will be meanwhile activated in order to enable again the individually shut-ter/blind push buttons functionality.

Channel alarm function has highest priority to Facade control objects.

6.6.1 Facade 1..4

Parameter	Settings	
Facade 1 description	Text	
Facade 1	No	
	Yes	
Facade 4	Yes, temporized	
When selecting " No ", all the parameters are hidde	en	
When selecting "Yes", the Facade Control objects	s are shown.	
When selecting "Yes, temporized" is possible to set the time to change back to automatic mode when the object is active with value 1.		
Time to change back to automatic mode	1h	
Behaviour when exiting Facade control	Do nothing Move Down Move Up Move to blind position Move to slat position Move to slat and blind position Move to preset Set to tracked state	
The "Behaviour when exiting Facade control" will be executed when the object "Facade X Auto/Manual" receives the value 0		
Reaction on bus voltage failure	Don't execute anything	
	Same as blind channel behaviour	



It is possible to set an action to the complete group of shutter/blind channels when the bus voltage fails.

Don't execute anything: The channels will not do any action when bus voltage fails.

Same as blind channel behaviour: Each channel will execute the behaviour configured individually in the "Reaction on bus voltage failure" parameters when bus voltage fails.

Reaction on bus voltage recovery Don't e Same a	execute anything as blind channel behaviour
---	--

It is possible to set an action to the complete group of shutter/blind channels when the bus voltage is recovered.

Don't execute anything: The channels will not do any action when the bus voltage is recovered.

Same as blind channel behaviour: Each channel will execute the behaviour configured individually in the "Reaction on bus voltage failure" parameters when the bus voltage is recovered.

Parameter	Settings	
Allocation of Channel A, B, and C	No	
	Facade 1	
	Facade 2	
	Facade 3	
	Facade 4	
Here it is possible to include each shutter/blind channel individually into each Facade group. A maximum of 4 Facades are available to include the shutter/blind channel.		
Attention! The specific shutter/blind channel only appears into the allocation section of this tab, when it is configured as a shutter/blind channel into "General Settings -> Outputs" tab.		
Object to exclude Ch.AC from facade	No	
	Yes	
	Yes, temporized	
No: The object Facade Exclude Ch.AC is hidder	۱.	
Yes: It is possible to exclude a specific shutter/blind channel from the Facade Control function sending a value 0 to the object "Facade Exclude Ch.AC" (Manual mode)		
To include it again into the Facade Control group, a value 1 must be set in the object (Automatic mode)		
Yes, temporized: It is possible to exclude a specific shutter/blind channel from the Facade Control function sending a value 1 to the object "Facade Exclude Ch.AC temporized".		
To cancel the temporization, a value 1 must be set in the object.		
Time to change channel to automatic mode	1h	
The manual mode will be activated during the time established in this parameter. After this time, the chan- nel will be changed to Automatic mode into the Facade control group.		



Parameter	Settings	
Weather station monitoring	No	
	Yes	
If this function is activated, the Facade control objects will be monitored in order to detect if these objects are receiving periodically values into the period time configured in the next parameter.		
An alarm will occur if no slat/blind position telegram is received (i.e. because a faulty weather station).		
The alarm will be activated by sending a telegram with value 1 via the object "Facade monitoring alarm".		
The alarm will be finished when the Facade control objects start to receive again the values into the period time. By using the same object, when the alarm is inactive, a telegram with the value 0 will be sent.		
Monitoring time base	5 min	
This is the period where the objects slat/blind position will be monitored. They must receive their telegram into this time to keep inactive the alarm.		
Behaviour when alarm occurs	Do nothing Do exiting behaviour	

Do nothing: In case of the alarm is activated the Facade control will do not anything.

Do exiting behaviour: In case of the alarm is activated, the exiting behaviour will be executed and the individual slats/blind positioning objects will be activated again in order to have the control from the individual push buttons.



6.7 Internal variables

Parameter	Settings
Internal variables	No
	Yes

This can be used to make internal links like the links done by using group addresses but with the main difference that they are not sent to the bus.

Only output objects can be linked to input objects. Care should be taken to link only objects with the same DPT, this must be checked by the integrator, and it is not checked by the application program. Should they have different sizes it will not work.

Parameter	Settings
Internal variables 110	No
	Yes
Internal variables 1120	No
Internal variables 2130	Yes
Internal variables 3140	
Internal variables 4150	

Attention! It is recommended to only use variables for internal links. If group addresses are also linked, execution will take longer.

A total of 50 internal links can be done

6.7.1 Variables 1...10

Parameter	Settings	
Description		
This enables the integrator to add a personalized description in the text field.		

Parameter	Settings
Variable 1	No
	Yes
Variable 2	No
	Yes
Variable 10	
There are a total of 10 variable per page	



6.7.1.1 Input object

Parameter	Settings
Output object to send variable	General
	Switching channels
	Blind channels
	Logic
	Advanced scenes
	Timers
	Setpoints

In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This is the main filter where all main functions of the actuator are listed. (except for the inputs – they cannot be linked with internal variables)

Parameter	Settings	
Output object to send variable	General	
	General	
In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This is the main filter where all main functions of the actuator are listed. (except for the inputs – they cannot be linked with internal variables)		
Object name	Central cyclic telegram for monitoring	
	Telegram at bus recovery	
In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This is the first sub-filter where all the sub functions of the previously selected main function of the actuator are listed.		

Parameter	Settings	
Output object to send variable	Switching channels	
In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This		
is the main filter where all main functions of the actuator are listed. (except for the inputs - they cannot be		
linked with internal variables)		
Select channel	A1	
	A2	
	B1	
	B2	
In order to find and select the output object to be li	nked with the input object one has different filters. This	
is the first sub-filter where all the sub functions of the	he previously selected main function of the actuator are	
listed.		
Object name	Switching status	
	RunHour counter	
	RunHour counter alarm	
	RunHour counter value at reset	
	Switching counter	
	Switching counter alarm	
	Switching counter value at reset	
	Timer 1 warning pulse	
	Timer 2 warning pulse	
In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This		
is the second sub-filter where all the secondary sub functions of the previously selected sub-function of		
the actuator are listed.		



Parameter	Settings	
Output object to send variable	Blind channels	
In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This		
linked with internal variables)	tudior die listed. (except for the inputs – they carnot be	
Select channel	٨	
	B	
In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This is the first sub-filter where all the sub functions of the previously selected main function of the actuator are		
Object name	Status blind Position	
	Status blind 100%	
	Status blind 0%	
	Status slat position	
In order to find and select the output object to be li	nked with the input object one has different filters. This	
is the second sub-filter where all the secondary su	b functions of the previously selected sub-function of	
the actuator		
are listed.		
Parameter	Sottings	
Output object to send variable		
	Logica	
In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This is the main filter where all main functions of the actuator are listed. (except for the inputs – they cannot be linked with internal variables)		
Select logic	Logic 1	
5		
	Logic 35	
In order to find and select the output object to be li is the first sub-filter where all the sub functions of t listed.	nked with the input object one has different filters. This he previously selected main function of the actuator are	
Object name	Logic output	
In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This is the second sub-filter where all the secondary sub functions of the previously selected sub-function of the actuator are listed.		
Parameter	Settings	
Output object to send variable	Advanced scenes	
In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This is the main filter where all main functions of the actuator are listed. (except for the inputs – they cannot be linked with internal variables)		
Select flexible scene	Scene 1	
	Scene 10	
In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This is the first sub-filter where all the sub functions of the previously selected main function of the actuator are listed.		
Object name	Advanced scene event 1	
	Advanced scene event 8	
In order to find and select the output object to be linked with the input object one has different filters. This is the second sub-filter where all the secondary sub functions of the previously selected sub-function of the actuator are listed.		


www.ipas-products.com

Parameter	Settings
Output object to send variable	Timers
In order to find and select the output object to be li	nked with the input object one has different filters. This
lis the main filler where all main functions of the ac	tuator are listed. (except for the inputs – they cannot be
Select timer	Timer 1
	Timer 10
In order to find and select the output object to be li	nked with the input object one has different filters. This
is the first sub-filter where all the sub functions of t listed.	he previously selected main function of the actuator are
Object name	Timer warning pulse
	Timer output
In order to find and select the output object to be li	nked with the input object one has different filters. This
is the second sub-filter where all the secondary su	b functions of the previously selected sub-function of
the actuator are listed.	
_	
Parameter	Settings
Parameter Output object to send variable	Settings Setpoints
Parameter Output object to send variable	Settings Setpoints
Parameter Output object to send variable	Settings Setpoints
Parameter Output object to send variable	Settings Setpoints
Parameter Output object to send variable Select Setpoint	Setpoints Setpoint 1
Parameter Output object to send variable Select Setpoint	Settings Setpoints Setpoint 1
Parameter Output object to send variable Select Setpoint	Settings Setpoints Setpoint 1 Setpoint 30
Parameter Output object to send variable Select Setpoint In order to find and select the output object to be li	Settings Setpoints Setpoint 1 Setpoint 30 nked with the input object one has different filters. This be previously selected main function of the actuator are
Parameter Output object to send variable Select Setpoint In order to find and select the output object to be li is the first sub-filter where all the sub functions of t listed	Settings Setpoints Setpoint 1 Setpoint 30 nked with the input object one has different filters. This he previously selected main function of the actuator are
Parameter Output object to send variable Select Setpoint In order to find and select the output object to be li is the first sub-filter where all the sub functions of t listed. Object name	Setpoints Setpoint 1 Setpoint 30 nked with the input object one has different filters. This he previously selected main function of the actuator are Setpoint output regulator
Parameter Output object to send variable Select Setpoint In order to find and select the output object to be li is the first sub-filter where all the sub functions of t listed. Object name	Settings Setpoints Setpoint 1 Setpoint 30 nked with the input object one has different filters. This he previously selected main function of the actuator are Setpoint output regulator
Parameter Output object to send variable Select Setpoint In order to find and select the output object to be li is the first sub-filter where all the sub functions of t listed. Object name	Settings Setpoints Setpoint 1 Setpoint 30 nked with the input object one has different filters. This he previously selected main function of the actuator are Setpoint output regulator nked with the input object one has different filters. This
Parameter Output object to send variable Select Setpoint In order to find and select the output object to be li is the first sub-filter where all the sub functions of t listed. Object name In order to find and select the output object to be li is the second sub-filter where all the secondary su	Settings Setpoints Setpoint 1 Setpoint 30 nked with the input object one has different filters. This he previously selected main function of the actuator are Setpoint output regulator nked with the input object one has different filters. This he previously selected main function of the actuator are Setpoint output regulator nked with the input object one has different filters. This he functions of the previously selected sub-function of



6.7.1.2 Output object

Parameter	Settings
Input object to send variable	General
	Switching channels
	Blind channels
	Alarms
	Logic
	Scenes
	Advanced scenes
	Timers
	Setpoints

In order to find and select the input object to be linked with the output object one has different filters. This is the main filter where all main functions of the actuator are listed. (Except for the inputs – they cannot be linked with internal variables)

Parameter	Settings
Input object to send variable	General
In order to find and select the input object to be lind is the main filter where all main functions of the act linked with internal variables)	ked with the output object one has different filters. This tuator are listed. (Except for the inputs – they cannot be
Object name	Central switching/move blind
	Central move
	Manual control disable
In order to find and select the input object to be line is the first sub-filter where all the sub functions of the listed.	ked with the output object one has different filters. This he previously selected main function of the actuator are

Parameter	Settings
Input object to send variable	Switching channels
In order to find and select the input object to be linl is the main filter where all main functions of the act linked with internal variables)	ked with the output object one has different filters. This uator are listed. (Except for the inputs – they cannot be
Select channel	A1
	A2
	B1
	B2
In order to find and select the input object to be lind is the first sub-filter where all the sub functions of the listed.	ked with the output object one has different filters. This he previously selected main function of the actuator are
Object name	Switching
	Switching toggle / inverted
	RunHour counter threshold
	RunHour counter reset
	Switching counter threshold
	Switching counter reset
	Scene number
	Scene disable
	Timer 1 trigger
	Timer 1 change staircase factor
	Timer 1 disable
	Timer 2 trigger
	Timer 2 change staircase factor
	Timer 2 disable
	Disable channel



www.ipas-products.com

In order to find and select the input object to be linked with the output object one has different filters. This is the second sub-filter where all the secondary sub functions of the previously selected sub-function of the actuator are listed.

Parameter	Settings
Input object to send variable	Blind channels
In order to find and select the input object to be linked with the output object one has different filters. This is the main filter where all main functions of the actuator are listed. (Except for the inputs – they cannot be linked with internal variables)	
Select channel	A B
In order to find and select the input object to be lin is the first sub-filter where all the sub functions of t listed.	ked with the output object one has different filters. This he previously selected main function of the actuator are
Object name	Move
	Stop (Blind = Stop/Step)
	Move to position
	Move to slat
	Change upper limit
	Change lower limit
	Preset 1 execute
	Preset 2 execute
	Preset 3 execute
	Preset 4 execute
	Preset 1 change move position
	Preset 2 change move position
	Preset 3 change move position
	Preset 4 change move position
	Preset 1 change slat position
	Preset 2 change slat position
	Preset 3 change slat position
	Preset 4 change slat position
	Proset 2 save
	Preset 2 save
	Proset / save
	Scene number
	Scene disable
	Disable function
	Move inverted
In order to find and select the input object to be lin	ked with the output object one has different filters. This

In order to find and select the input object to be linked with the output object one has different filters. This is the second sub-filter where all the secondary sub functions of the previously selected sub-function of the actuator are listed.

Parameter	Settings
Input object to send variable	Alarms
In order to find and select the input object to be link	ked with the output object one has different filters. This
is the main filter where all main functions of the act	uator are listed. (Except for the inputs – they cannot be
linked with internal variables)	
Select alarm	Alarm 1
	Alarm 8
In order to find and select the input object to be linked with the output object one has different filters. This	
is the first sub-filter where all the sub functions of the previously selected main function of the actuator are	
listed.	



Object name	Alarm
	Alarm setpoint
	Alarm hysteresis
	Alarm disable
In order to find and select the input object to be linl	ked with the output object one has different filters. This
is the second sub-filter where all the secondary sul	b functions of the previously selected sub-function of
the actuator are listed.	
Parameter	Settings
Input object to send variable	Logics
In order to find and select the input object to be linl	ked with the output object one has different filters. This
is the main filter where all main functions of the actuator are listed. (Except for the inputs - they cannot be	
linked with internal variables)	
Select logic	Logic 1

Ū Ū	-
	Logic 20
In order to find and select the input object to be link	ked with the output object one has different filters. This
	The previously selected main function of the actuator are
listed.	
Object name	Logic disable
	Logic input 1
	Logic input 2 / Enable Gate
	Logic input 3
	Logic input 4

In order to find and select the input object to be linked with the output object one has different filters. This is the second sub-filter where all the secondary sub functions of the previously selected sub-function of the actuator are listed.

Parameter	Settings
Input object to send variable	Advanced scenes
In order to find and select the input object to be linked with the output object one has different filters. This	
is the main filter where all main functions of the ac	tuator are listed. (Except for the inputs – they cannot be
linked with internal variables)	
Select flexible scene	Scene 1
	Scene 10
In order to find and select the input object to be linked with the output object one has different filters. This is the first sub-filter where all the sub functions of the previously selected main function of the actuator are listed.	
Object name	Advanced scene input
	Advanced scene disable
In order to find and select the input object to be linked with the output object one has different filters. This	
is the second sub-filter where all the secondary su	b functions of the previously selected sub-function of
the actuator are listed.	
Parameter	Settings
Input object to send variable	Timers
In order to find and select the input object to be lin	ked with the output object one has different filters. This

is the main filter where all main functions of the actuator are listed. (Except for the inputs – they cannot be linked with internal variables)
Select timer
Timer 1

Timer 10
In order to find and select the input object to be linked with the output object one has different filters. This
is the first sub-filter where all the sub functions of the previously selected main function of the actuator are
listed.

...



www.ipas-products.com

Object name	Timer trigger
	Timer change staircase factor
	Timer disable
In order to find and select the input object to be lin	ked with the output object one has different filters. This
is the second sub-filter where all the secondary su	b functions of the previously selected sub-function of
the actuator are listed.	
Parameter	Settings
Input object to send variable	Setpoints
In order to find and select the input object to be lin	ked with the output object one has different filters. This
is the main filter where all main functions of the ac	tuator are listed. (Except for the inputs – they cannot be
linked with internal variables)	
Select setpoint	Setpoint 1
	Setpoint 10
In order to find and select the input object to be lin	ked with the output object one has different filters. This
is the first sub-filter where all the sub functions of t	he previously selected main function of the actuator are
listed.	
Object name	Setpoint disable
	Setpoint value/status
	Setpoint input ext. sensor value
In order to find and select the input object to be linked with the output object one has different filters. This	
is the second sub-filter where all the secondary su	b functions of the previously selected sub-function of
the actuator are listed.	



6.8 Overwrite end-user parameter values at download

Parameter	Settings
Overwrite end-user parameter values at down-	No
load	Yes
	Custom
	Custom

It is very important for the end user to be able to change (via dedicated objects linked, for instance, to a visualization) certain settings of his/her KNX installation. This actuator allows for these changes to be maintained even when downloading the application program with the ETS again.

If no end-user parameters should be downloaded the "No" option should be selected. But it is also possible by selecting "Custom" to individually decide whether or not the end-user parameters should be downloaded.

6.9 ENDUSER PARAMETERS

 Parameter
 Settings

 Attention! For blind selection only Channel_1 parameters are used. In this case ignore parameters for Channel_2!

The channels always are either two binary channels or one shutter/blind channel. It is done like this to reduce the needed parameters.

6.9.1 ADVANCED FUNCTIONS

Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Alarms

Parameter	Settings
Alarms	Overwrite complete module
	Overwrite individually
	Don't overwrite
If none of the Alarm end-user parameters should be downloaded the "Don't overwrite" option should be	
selected. But it is also possible by selecting "Overwrite individually" to individually decide whether or not	
the end-user parameters of any one of the 8 Alarms should be downloaded.	

Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Alarms / Overwrite individually

Parameter	Settings
Alarms	Overwrite individually
- Alarm 1	Overwrite
	Don't overwrite
- Alarm 8	
Select here whether to overwrite or not	

B) Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Advanced scenes

Parameter	Settings
Advanced scenes	Overwrite complete module
	Overwrite individually
	Don't overwrite
If none of the Advanced Scene end-user parameters should be downloaded the "Don't overwrite" option	
should be selected. But it is also possible by selecting "Overwrite individually" to individually decide	
whether or not the end-user parameters of any one of the 10 Advanced scenes should be downloaded.	



Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Advanced scenes / Overwrite individually

Parameter	Settings
Advanced scenes	Overwrite individually
- First scene	Overwrite
	Don't overwrite
- Tenth scene	
Select here whether to overwrite or not	

Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timers

Parameter	Settings
Timers	Overwrite complete module
	Overwrite individually
	Don't overwrite
If none of the Timers end-user parameters should be downloaded the "Don't overwrite" option should be	
selected. But it is also possible by selecting "Overwrite individually" to individually decide whether or not	
the end-user parameters of any one of the 10 Timers should be downloaded.	

Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Timers / Overwrite individually

Parameter	Settings
Timers	Overwrite individually
- Timer 1	Overwrite
	Don't overwrite
- Timer 10	
Select here whether to overwrite or not	

Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Setpoints

Parameter	Settings
Setpoints	Overwrite complete module
	Overwrite individually
	Don't overwrite
If none of the Setpoints end-user parameters should be downloaded the "Don't overwrite" option should	
be selected. But it is also possible by selecting "Overwrite individually" to individually decide whether or	
not the end-user parameters of any one of the 30 Setpoints should be downloaded.	

Parameter page: ADVANCED FUNCTIONS / Setpoints / Overwrite individually

Parameter	Settings
Setpoints	Overwrite individually
- Setpoint 1	Overwrite
	Don't overwrite
- Setpoint 10	
Select here whether to overwrite or not	



6.9.1.1 Enduser Parameter Outputs

Parameter	Settings	
OUTPUTS	Overwrite all channels	
	Overwrite individually	
	Don't overwrite	
If none of the binary and blind outputs end-user parameters should be downloaded the "Don't overwrite"		
option should be selected. But it is also possible by	/ selecting "Overwrite individually" to individually decide	
whether or not the end-user parameters of any one of the binary and blind outputs parameters should be		
downloaded.		

Parameter page: ENDUSER PARAMETERS / OUTPUTS / CHANNEL A1... C1 (BINNARY / CHANNEL A BLIND)

Parameter	Settings
OUTPUTS	Overwrite individually
- Scenes	Overwrite
	Don't overwrite
Select here whether to overwrite or not	
- Counters	Overwrite
	Don't overwrite
Select here whether to overwrite or not	
- Presets / Limits (only for shutter/blind)	Overwrite
	Don't overwrite
Select here whether to overwrite or not	

Parameter page: ENDUSER PARAMETERS / OUTPUTS / CHANNEL A2... C2 (ONLY BINARY)

Parameter	Settings
OUTPUTS	Overwrite individually
- Scenes	Overwrite
	Don't overwrite
Select here whether to overwrite or not	
- Counters	Overwrite
	Don't overwrite
Select here whether to overwrite or not	



6.10 Central sending object for monitoring device

Parameter	Settings	
Central sending object for monitoring device	No	
	Yes	
This activates a central cyclic sending object which can be used to monitor if the device is still sending this telegram. This way a KNX line and or the actuator can be supervised if they are still reachable.		
Parameter	Settings	

- Sending period (0=only answer) min.

 • Sending period (0=only answer) min.
 •

 • The cyclic sending rate can be introduced here, should the object be polled it is not necessary to send it cyclically and therefore it can be set to zero. Then this object will only answer to read requests.



6.11 Behaviour at bus recovery

Parameter	Settings	
Behaviour at bus recovery	No	
	Yes	
The behaviour at bus voltage failure and recovery	can be established in most parts (outputs, inputs, ad-	
vanced functions) in the application program of the actuator, but the sending delays and frequencies can		
be adjusted here.		
	•	
Parameter	Settings	
- Send telegram for external use	No	
	Yes	
It is very usual to have to do different actions when the KNX devices are powered up, like a scene to es- tablish some default parameters (establish temperature setpoint values, trigger a scene, reset a variable, etc). By activating this function the actuator will send a telegram with a fixed value to the bus after bus recovery. The DPT can also be selected to be: 1 bit, 1 byte unsigned, 1 byte scaling and 2 byte float.		
- Delay for sending all status telegrams	Immediately	
	1 s	
	5 s	
	10 s	
	20 s	
	30 S	
	1 []]]] 3 min	
	5 min	
	10 min	
The behaviour at bus voltage failure and recovery can be established in most parts (outputs, inputs, ad- vanced functions) in the application program of the actuator, which could cause generating status tele- grams after recovery of the bus voltage, but some devices might take longer to start-up (like touch dis- plays, visualization servers, etc.). In these cases the delay for sending the status telegrams can be set bere		
- Delay for all initial read request and execute on	Immediately	
init commands	1 s	
	5 s	
	10 s	
	20 s	
	30 s	
	1 min	
	3 min	
	5 []]]] 10 min	
The delay for all initial read request and execute on initialization commands can be set here.		
- Delay between read request / status telegrams	Immediately	
	500 ms	
	1 s	
	2 s	
multiple telegrams to the bus be sent at the same time. For this not to happen one can select here the delay between telegrams sent to the bus after bus recovery.		



7 Firmware version and update

If there is a new firmware available, it can be updated via a micro SD card in only a couple of seconds.

Procedure:

1) Remove the bus connector of the device leaving it without bus voltage.

2) Copy the xxxx.bin (e.g. for the Power Block io64 device the file would be: P3_io64.bin) file to the micro SD card and put it into the micro SD card slot of the device.

3) Press the ETS physical address programming button next to the bus connector of the device

4) Without releasing the button plug in the bus connection while maintaining to hold the button until the programming LED starts to flash and then release it (before it stops to flash)

5) Finished! Now the ETS application program can be download by using the normal procedure using the ETS.

Attention! Never insert the micro SD Card when the device is connected to the KNX bus voltage! This could cause the device to reset without storing the variables previously to the Flash memory. Thus all these variables (e.g. counter values, scene values ...) will be lost.

8 Reset to conditions at delivery

To reset the device to its original settings, repeat the same procedure as above using the last valid firmware.

This leads to a factory reset. All device settings return to their status at delivery and the device has the physical address **15.15.255**.



9 ANNEX

9.1 Annex 1: Manual Control (Parameter Mode)

The **outputs** of the actuator have 2 push buttons and 2 status LEDs for each output channel on the front side.

These buttons can be activated to control each and every channel/output individually if you select "yes" in the relevant parameter options in Binary outputs and/or Shutter/Blinds.

The LEDs represent:

For Binary outputs: The top row: channels A1, A2, B1, B2.

For Shutter/blinds: The top row: channel's first relay A1->UP, A2->DOWN, B1-UP, etc.

The **inputs** of the actuator have 1 push button and 1 status LED for each input on the below LED row These buttons can be activated to control each and every input individually if you select "yes" in the relevant parameter options in Binary Input.

The LEDs represent: The below row inputs 1&4, 2&5, 3&6 actual input status

9.1.1 PARAMETER MODE

Manuel Control – Parameter Mode

The Parameter Mode allows you to control all the channels of the actuator as configured in the ETS. The Action simulates a telegram received at the switching object of the selected channel.

BINARY	SHUTTER/BLIND
Press action: Sends Toggle ON/OFF command "0/1" to the "Switching" object	Long press action (Channel output 1): Sends a UP com- mand "0" to the "Move" object. Long press action (Channel output 2): Sends a DOWN command "1" to the "Move" object.
LED = ON (indicates channel status) LED = OFF (indicates channel status)	Short press action (any output) (while shutter/blind is mov- ing) of same button: sends a Stop command to the "Stop…" object.
tus)	LED blinks while moving UP/DOWN during parame-

BINARY INPUT

Press action on 1&4, 2&5, 3&6: Sends Toggle ON/OFF command 0/1 to the "associated object" of the input (simulates the close/open action on the binary contact)

LED = OFF (indicates channel status -> Input contact open)

"Man" push button in the right side for selection inputs status range between input 1..3 (LED = OFF) and inputs 4..6 (LED = Blinking)



9.1.2 TEST MODE

Manual Control – Test Mode

The Test Mode allows you to test all the loads/wiring connected to the channels. It is independent from the ETS configuration of the actuator (since the "Manual Control / Param mode + Test mode" is a default option, you can use the Test mode even before programming the actuator).

<u>Important note</u>: Should a blind/shutter be connected to a channel, the 2 channels may never be closed at the same time. Therefore, even in Test mode, if the channel is configured as a blind, this safety measure is implemented. For this reason, it is better to first commission the OUTPUT: CHANNEL TYPE SELEC-TION before using the Test mode.

To change into the test mode, any button can be used depending of the channel configuration:

- If "Binary" channel is configured: Press any button for at least 500ms

- If "Blind" channel is configured: Press the two buttons of any channel at the same time for at least 500ms

To change back to the normal "Parameter Mode" the same procedure should be repeated. Be aware by changing back to "Parameter Mode" the device will restart. Also after the device has restarted and if the channel is configured to be a blind channel, it will do a calibration movement on the first movement command.

In order to indicate that the actuator is in Manual Control / Test Mode, the LED of the selected channel is continuously making a short blinking action every second; no matter whether the channel is ON (LED ON) or OFF (LED OFF).

The Action switches/moves the channel, as you can see in the table below:

BINARY	SHUTTER/BLIND
Press action: Sends toggle ON/OFF command to the relay (ON = Contact closed / OFF = Contact open) $\xrightarrow{n_1}$ LED = ON (indicates channel status) $\xrightarrow{n_1}$ LED = OFF (indicates channel status)	Rising edge press action (Channel X): Contact closed Falling edge press action (Channel X): Contact open \checkmark LED = ON (indicates channel status) \checkmark LED = OFF (indicates channel status)
BINARY INPUT	
Don't apply	



9.2 Annex 2 Flowchart





























